WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, New York 10153 Telephone: (212) 310-8000 Facsimile: (212) 310-8007 Ray C. Schrock, P.C. David J. Lender Paul R. Genender Jared R. Friedmann Sunny Singh

Attorneys for Debtors and Debtors in Possession

### UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

-----X

In re : Chapter 11

SEARS HOLDINGS CORPORATION, et al., : Case No. 18-23538 (RDD)

Debtors. 1 : (Jointly Administered)

#### DECLARATION OF JESSIE B. MISHKIN IN SUPPORT

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are as follows: Sears Holdings Corporation (0798); Kmart Holding Corporation (3116); Kmart Operations LLC (6546); Sears Operations LLC (4331); Sears, Roebuck and Co. (0680); ServiceLive Inc. (6774); SHC Licensed Business LLC (3718); A&E Factory Service, LLC (6695); A&E Home Delivery, LLC (0205); A&E Lawn & Garden, LLC (5028); A&E Signature Service, LLC (0204); FBA Holdings Inc. (6537); Innovel Solutions, Inc. (7180); Kmart Corporation (9500); MaxServ, Inc. (7626); Private Brands, Ltd. (4022); Sears Development Co. (6028); Sears Holdings Management Corporation (2148); Sears Home & Business Franchises, Inc. (6742); Sears Home Improvement Products, Inc. (8591); Sears Insurance Services, L.L.C. (7182); Sears Procurement Services, Inc. (2859); Sears Protection Company (1250); Sears Protection Company (PR) Inc. (4861); Sears Roebuck Acceptance Corp. (0535); SR – Rover de Puerto Rico, LLC (f/k/a Sears, Roebuck de Puerto Rico, Inc.) (3626); SYW Relay LLC (1870); Wally Labs LLC (None); SHC Promotions LLC (9626); Big Beaver of Florida Development, LLC (None); California Builder Appliances, Inc. (6327); Florida Builder Appliances, Inc. (9133); KBL Holding Inc. (1295); KLC, Inc. (0839); Kmart of Michigan, Inc. (1696); Kmart of Washington LLC (8898); Kmart Stores of Illinois LLC (8897); Kmart Stores of Texas LLC (8915); MyGofer LLC (5531); Rover Brands Business Unit, LLC (f/k/a Sears Brands Business Unit Corporation) (4658); Sears Holdings Publishing Company, LLC. (5554); Sears Protection Company (Florida), L.L.C. (4239); SHC Desert Springs, LLC (None); SOE, Inc. (9616); StarWest, LLC (5379); STI Merchandising, Inc. (0188); Troy Coolidge No. 13, LLC (None); BlueLight.com, Inc. (7034); Sears Brands, L.L.C. (4664); Sears Buying Services, Inc. (6533); Kmart.com LLC (9022); Sears Brands Management Corporation (5365); and SRe Holding Corporation (4816). The location of the Debtors' corporate headquarters is 3333 Beverly Road, Hoffman Estates, Illinois 60179.

## OF DEBTORS' SUPPLEMENTAL BRIEF IN OPPOSITION TO TRANSFORM HOLDCO LLC'S ADVERSARY COMPLAINT AND IN FURTHER SUPPORT OF DEBTORS' SUPPLEMENTAL MOTION TO ENFORCE THE ASSET PURCHASE $\frac{\text{AGREEMENT}}{\text{AGREEMENT}}$

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I, Jessie B. Mishkin, hereby declare as follows:

I am a counsel with the law firm of Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, representing the Debtors in the above-captioned proceeding. I submit this Declaration in Support of the Debtors' Supplemental Memorandum of Law in Support of Debtors' Brief in Opposition to Transform Holdco LLC's Adversary Complaint and in Further Support of Debtors' Supplemental Motion to Enforce the Asset Purchase Agreement [ECF No. 4973].<sup>2</sup>

- 1. Attached as **Exhibit A** is a true and correct copy of excerpts from the deposition transcript of Kunal Kamlani taken on August 15, 2019 (portions cited in Debtors' brief are highlighted for the convenience of the Court);
- 2. Attached as **Exhibit B** is a true and correct copy of excerpts from the deposition transcript of Robert Riecker taken on August 20, 2019 (portions cited in Debtors' brief are highlighted for the convenience of the Court);
- 3. Attached as **Exhibit C** is a true and correct copy of excerpts from the transcript of the hearing held before this Court on July 11, 2019 (portions cited in Debtors' brief are highlighted for the convenience of the Court);
- 4. Attached as **Exhibit D** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail between Kunal Kamlani and Rajat Prakash on November 2, 2018;
- 5. Attached as **Exhibit E** is a true and correct copy of a June 14, 2019 E&Y Presentation;
- 6. Attached as **Exhibit F** is a true and correct copy of excerpts from the deposition transcript of Rajat Prakash taken on August 20, 2019 (portions cited in Debtors' brief are highlighted for the convenience of the Court).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Debtors' Brief in Opposition to Transform Holdco LLC's Adversary Complaint and in Further Support of Debtors' Supplemental Motion to Enforce the Asset Purchase Agreement or the Order (I) Approving the Asset Purchase Agreement Among Sellers and Buyer, (II) Authorizing the Sale of Certain of the Debtors' Assets Free and Clear of Liens, Claims, Interests and Encumbrances, (III) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Executory Contracts, and Leases in Connection Therewith and (IV) Granting Related Relief [ECF No. 2507] as applicable.

- 7. Attached as **Exhibit G** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail between Kunal Kamlani and M-III Oct. 22, 2018;
- 8. Attached as **Exhibit H** is a true and correct copy is a true and correct copy of excerpts from the deposition transcript of Robert Riecker taken on June 19, 2019 (portions cited in Debtors' brief are highlighted for the convenience of the Court);
- 9. Attached as **Exhibit I** is a true and correct copy of an e-mail between Kunal Kamlani and M-III on January 3, 2019;
- 10. Attached as **Exhibit J** is a true and correct copy of Email correspondence, dated February 7, 2019, from counsel for the Debtors to counsel for Transform, attaching a revised draft of the APA Amendment No. 1 and redline against a prior draft provided by counsel for Transform.

I declare under penalty of perjury, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: August 23, 2019

New York, New York

By: <u>/s/Jessie B. Mishkin</u>

Jessie B. Mishkin

# EXHIBIT A

### In The Matter Of:

IN RE Sears Holdings

Kunal Kamlani August 15, 2019 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL



Min-U-Script® with Word Index

18-23538-s
IN RE Sears
Holdings

	Page 17	Page 19
	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
	2 the forecast that was being presented	2 would prevail over a liquidation,
	3 to us, was either right or either	which was the alternative option.
	4 Wrong.	4 The context that was
	5 And so the purposes of	5 provided for why we were told that our
	6 this provision in effect was an	6 bid was not qualified, was that it was
	7 elegant solution to allow Transform to	7 important to the estate for us to
	8 solve the estate's concern with	8 assume additional liabilities because
	9 respect to liabilities such that we	9 the directors were very focused on
1	.o could agree to assume them. However,	10 making sure that the estate would be
1	1 when all was said and done, on the	11 administratively solvent.
1	.2 closing day, to the extent that there	We ultimately assumed the
1	3 was available cash, that the estate	13 liabilities to qualify our bid.
1	4 could have used to pay off those	14 Q. Could I have you turn to
1	.5 liabilities, then Transform would get	paragraph 16 of your declaration.
1	6 the benefit of that because we	16 It's on page 8 of 46.
1	7 wouldn't know that I will call it a	17 A. The top says January 9th
1	8 month in advance.	18 bid?
1	9 On the flip side, to the	19 Q. Yes.
2	o extent that the forecast was correct	20 A. Yes.
2	and there was no additional available	21 Q. See in paragraph 16, you
2	2 cash for the estate to satisfy the	wrote, "Through these negotiations
2	3 liabilities, the forecast in fact,	with the debtors, Transform ultimately
2	4 if it was right, then we wouldn't get	agreed to increase the value of its
2	5 a dollar-for-dollar offset and we were	offer by assuming additional
	Page 18	Page 20
	Page 18	Page 20
	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
	<ul> <li>1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>2 amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li><li>2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li></ul>
	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> <li>So it was a</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>3 additional assets."</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> <li>So it was a</li> <li>self-correcting mechanism that allowed</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>3 additional assets."</li> <li>4 Do you see that?</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> <li>So it was a</li> <li>self-correcting mechanism that allowed</li> <li>both parties in effect to be</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> <li>So it was a</li> <li>self-correcting mechanism that allowed</li> <li>both parties in effect to be</li> <li>indifferent and not rely on whether a</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>3 additional assets."</li> <li>4 Do you see that?</li> <li>5 A. I do.</li> <li>6 Q. And that was accurate,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> <li>So it was a</li> <li>self-correcting mechanism that allowed</li> <li>both parties in effect to be</li> <li>indifferent and not rely on whether a</li> <li>specific forecast was right or wrong.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>3 additional assets."</li> <li>4 Do you see that?</li> <li>5 A. I do.</li> <li>6 Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>7 correct?</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> <li>So it was a</li> <li>self-correcting mechanism that allowed</li> <li>both parties in effect to be</li> <li>indifferent and not rely on whether a</li> <li>specific forecast was right or wrong.</li> <li>Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>amenable to assuming the liabilities.</li> <li>So it was a</li> <li>self-correcting mechanism that allowed</li> <li>both parties in effect to be</li> <li>indifferent and not rely on whether a</li> <li>specific forecast was right or wrong.</li> <li>Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in</li> <li>that answer that let me see if I</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> </ol>
1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> </ol>
1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> <li>were your bases for your statement</li> </ol>
1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> <li>were your bases for your statement</li> <li>about what in plain terms Transform</li> </ol>
1 1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> <li>were your bases for your statement</li> <li>about what in plain terms Transform</li> <li>was entitled to, and you gave me three</li> </ol>
1 1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> <li>were your bases for your statement</li> <li>about what in plain terms Transform</li> <li>was entitled to, and you gave me three</li> <li>bases.</li> </ol>
1 1 1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> <li>were your bases for your statement</li> <li>about what in plain terms Transform</li> <li>was entitled to, and you gave me three</li> <li>bases.</li> <li>Do you remember that?</li> </ol>
1 1 1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent.	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> <li>were your bases for your statement</li> <li>about what in plain terms Transform</li> <li>was entitled to, and you gave me three</li> <li>bases.</li> <li>Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ol>
1 1 1 1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent. 17 Did Transform ultimately	<ol> <li>KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</li> <li>liabilities in exchange for acquiring</li> <li>additional assets."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And that was accurate,</li> <li>correct?</li> <li>A. It is accurate.</li> <li>Q. Going back to my question</li> <li>about paragraph 5, I asked you what</li> <li>were your bases for your statement</li> <li>about what in plain terms Transform</li> <li>was entitled to, and you gave me three</li> <li>bases.</li> <li>Do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Any other bases you can</li> </ol>
1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent. 17 Did Transform ultimately 18 assume liabilities so that the estate	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring 3 additional assets." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. I do. 6 Q. And that was accurate, 7 correct? 8 A. It is accurate. 9 Q. Going back to my question 10 about paragraph 5, I asked you what 11 were your bases for your statement 12 about what in plain terms Transform 13 was entitled to, and you gave me three 14 bases. 15 Do you remember that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other bases you can
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent. 17 Did Transform ultimately 18 assume liabilities so that the estate	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring 3 additional assets." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. I do. 6 Q. And that was accurate, 7 correct? 8 A. It is accurate. 9 Q. Going back to my question 10 about paragraph 5, I asked you what 11 were your bases for your statement 12 about what in plain terms Transform 13 was entitled to, and you gave me three 14 bases. 15 Do you remember that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other bases you can 18 remember other than what you testified 19 to?
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent. 17 Did Transform ultimately 18 assume liabilities so that the estate 19 would be administratively solvent?	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring 3 additional assets." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. I do. 6 Q. And that was accurate, 7 correct? 8 A. It is accurate. 9 Q. Going back to my question 10 about paragraph 5, I asked you what 11 were your bases for your statement 12 about what in plain terms Transform 13 was entitled to, and you gave me three 14 bases. 15 Do you remember that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other bases you can 18 remember other than what you testified 19 to?
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent. 17 Did Transform ultimately 18 assume liabilities so that the estate 19 would be administratively solvent? 10 A. We assumed additional	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring 3 additional assets." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. I do. 6 Q. And that was accurate, 7 correct? 8 A. It is accurate. 9 Q. Going back to my question 10 about paragraph 5, I asked you what 11 were your bases for your statement 12 about what in plain terms Transform 13 was entitled to, and you gave me three 14 bases. 15 Do you remember that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other bases you can 18 remember other than what you testified 19 to? 20 A. I think your question was
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent. 17 Did Transform ultimately 18 assume liabilities so that the estate 19 would be administratively solvent? 10 A. We assumed additional 11 liabilities because we were advised by	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring 3 additional assets." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. I do. 6 Q. And that was accurate, 7 correct? 8 A. It is accurate. 9 Q. Going back to my question 10 about paragraph 5, I asked you what 11 were your bases for your statement 12 about what in plain terms Transform 13 was entitled to, and you gave me three 14 bases. 15 Do you remember that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other bases you can 18 remember other than what you testified 19 to? 20 A. I think your question was 21 what was the basis for let me ask
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 amenable to assuming the liabilities. 3 So it was a 4 self-correcting mechanism that allowed 5 both parties in effect to be 6 indifferent and not rely on whether a 7 specific forecast was right or wrong. 8 Q. Mr. Kamlani, you stated in 9 that answer that let me see if I 10 can get the exact words that the 11 discussion was with respect to the 12 estate's desire that we assume 13 Transform, the buyer, assume 14 additional liabilities so that the 15 estate would be administratively 16 solvent. 17 Did Transform ultimately 18 assume liabilities so that the estate 19 would be administratively solvent? 10 A. We assumed additional 11 liabilities because we were advised by 12 the seller's advisors that if we did	1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 liabilities in exchange for acquiring 3 additional assets." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. I do. 6 Q. And that was accurate, 7 correct? 8 A. It is accurate. 9 Q. Going back to my question 10 about paragraph 5, I asked you what 11 were your bases for your statement 12 about what in plain terms Transform 13 was entitled to, and you gave me three 14 bases. 15 Do you remember that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other bases you can 18 remember other than what you testified 19 to? 20 A. I think your question was 21 what was the basis for let me ask 22 you, can you repeat the original

25 qualified, that there was no way we

25 exactly, but let me ask it again and

Kunal Kamlani IN RE Sears **Holdings** August 15, 2019 Page 29 Page 31 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL familiarize -- that is a good 2 right? 2 3 A. Yes. idea. 3 4 (Reviewing.) Okay. I am 4 O. He also listed credit card familiar with the document. receivables. BY MS. MISHKIN: Do you see that? 6 7 Q. Okay. Let's start at the 7 A. I do. 8 top, the most recent e-mail. 8 Q. Just going a little 9 further down, cash in regional banks That is an e-mail from you dated November 2, 2018, to Rajat was listed as a component of 11 Prakash? 11 unavailable cash. 12 A. Yes. Do you see that? 12 Q. Who is Rajat Prakash? 13 A. I do. 14 A. Rajat, at this time, I 14 Q. And in response, you asked believe, is the deputy treasurer or 15 him -- if you go up a couple of lines, assistant treasurer of the company. it's your response at 7:42. 17 Q. And the subject is "Re: Do you see that? And you Prelim daily cash forecast for ask, "What is the cash in regional November 1, 2018"? 19 banks for?" 20 A. Yes. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Let's go back in the chain 21 Q. And why were you asking 22 a little for some context. If you turn to page 2 of 23 A. I was asking that question 23 24 the exhibit, middle of the page, you to have an understanding of why it is 25 see there's an e-mail from you earlier we would have \$59 million, which, in Page 30 Page 32 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL that day to various folks. 2 my mind, was a large number for a 3 company of our size, spread throughout And if you go down a 3 4 little bit further, you see the a series of regional banks across the 5 subject or the substance of your 5 country. 6 e-mail you say, "The question I have So trying to understand 7 is with respect to what we are 7 why we have \$59 million spread around 8 assuming our free cash is today that 8 the country. is baked into the liquidity forecast?" 9 Q. And Mr. Prakash's response Do you see that? to you was, if you look up a couple of 10 11 A. I do. 11 lines, "Example: Cash in Oklahoma 12 Q. And then turning back to store was picked up by armored car and 13 the first page, Mr. Prakash wrote back deposited in the local bank. That cash has not yet reached company's 14 and responded to your e-mail. 15 Do you see that? concentration account to be able to 16 use it." 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And Mr. Prakash listed for Do you see that? 17 you specific components of unavailable 18 A. I do. 19 Q. Did you have an 20 Do you see that? 20 understanding about what he meant when 21 A. Yes. 21 he said, "The cash had not yet reached 22 Q. Okay. the company's concentration account

And among the categories

24 that he listed for you as unavailable

25 cash were cash in escrow; is that

23

24 A. Yes, I do.

25 Q. What was your

for us to be able to use it"?

Main Document

Main Document Kunal Kamlani August 15, 2019

Hol	Holdings August 15, 2019				
	Page 33		Pa	ge 35	
1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT	IAT.	
2	understanding?	_	A. (Reviewing.) From memory,	II IL	
_	A. That so the context	3	historically, these reports certainly		
4	behind this e-mail, if you look at the	4	had a column called available cash. I		
5	subject line, is preliminary daily	5	don't recall off the top of my head if		
6	cash forecast, November 1, 2018. The	6	it also had a column called		
7	company, for as long as I can	7	unavailable cash. It may have. It		
8	remember, put out a daily cash flow	8	may have.		
9	put out this exact form of e-mail	9	But certainly, it's		
10	every day between the hours of 6:30	10	something we tracked because managing		
11	p.m. and midnight every night. So the	11	the company's revolving credit		
12	company had an understanding of what	12	facility was extremely important to		
13	its liquidity position is and cash	13	the company.		
14	position is, its various debt	14	Q. Why was that extremely		
15	balances, including the ABL.	15	important?		
16	Rajat's response with	16	A. For lots of reasons. One,		
17	respect to the money has not yet	17	to the extent you can keep your		
18	reached the company's cash	18	revolver balance low, you incur less		
19	concentration account for us to be	19	interest expense. Knowing how much		
20	able to use it, specifically refers to	20	availability we had on the revolver at		
21	our daily management of the revolving	21	any point in time was important to		
22	credit facility, and so to the extent	22	decisions that management would make		
23	that there's cash in a regional bank	23	with respect to buying inventory,		
24	account that's available to the	24	procuring services. It's it's		
25	company, but from a mechanical	25	cash and available liquidity is the		
	Page 34		Pa	ge 36	
1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT	IAL	
2	perspective, it has not reached the	2	lifeline of the company. It's		
3	concentration account yet, there's a	3	important.		
4	timing issue that would prohibit the	4	Q. Turning back to this		
5	company from using that account to be		Exhibit 3, at the top of the page you		
6	swept to pay down the revolver.	6	responded, "I suspect there is a way		
7	The distinction being the	7	to get to that 59."		
8	cash is available to the company, but	8	What did that mean?		
9	purely due to mechanics, it cannot be	9	A. (Reviewing.)		
10	in the concentration account yet and	10	What that meant was		
11	therefore cannot be used to pay down	11	again, I don't have the ABL balances		
12	the revolver.	12	in front of me. But the context		
13	Once money is in the	13	behind this sentence is, we always		
	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets		have an interest had an interest of		
13	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept,	13	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid		
13 14	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration	13 14	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be		
13 14 15	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind	13 14 15	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.		
13 14 15 16	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind this.	13 14 15 16	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.  The reason for that is,		
13 14 15 16 17	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind this.  Q. Okay.	13 14 15 16 17	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.  The reason for that is, there's no point in having cash		
13 14 15 16 17 18	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind this.  Q. Okay.  And you mentioned part of	13 14 15 16 17	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.  The reason for that is, there's no point in having cash sitting in the ecosystem of the		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind this.  Q. Okay.  And you mentioned part of that context related to the	13 14 15 16 17 18	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.  The reason for that is, there's no point in having cash sitting in the ecosystem of the company and not paying down the		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind this.  Q. Okay.  And you mentioned part of that context related to the preliminary daily cash forecast.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.  The reason for that is, there's no point in having cash sitting in the ecosystem of the company and not paying down the revolver because then we are incurring		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind this.  Q. Okay.  And you mentioned part of that context related to the preliminary daily cash forecast.  Did that forecast	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.  The reason for that is, there's no point in having cash sitting in the ecosystem of the company and not paying down the revolver because then we are incurring interest expense on a high revolver		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Once money is in the concentration account, it all gets swept. If you don't want money swept, you don't put it in the concentration account. That is the context behind this.  Q. Okay.  And you mentioned part of that context related to the preliminary daily cash forecast.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have an interest had an interest of making sure that the revolver was paid down as low as it possibly could be paid down.  The reason for that is, there's no point in having cash sitting in the ecosystem of the company and not paying down the revolver because then we are incurring		

25 unavailable cash?

25

So the intent of my

Kunal Kamlani **Holdings** August 15, 2019 Page 37 Page 39 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 sentence here was let's drive higher concentration account, in order to pay 3 efficiencies, figure out how to get down more of the ABL. 4 this \$59 million in the concentration And so, I believe, this idea was ultimately acted on to some 5 account so we can pay down the 6 revolver to a lower balance because extent. I can't calibrate the level 7 interest expense would be lower, and of success, but I believe this idea 8 also the ability to use that cash by got some traction. drawing on the revolver gives us far Q. If you turn back to page 10 more flexibility than if it's sitting 2, if you look at the top of the page, part of Mr. Prakash's e-mail to you. in 20 or 30 states around the country 11 and, you know, trying to get it if you Do you see the last bullet 12 in his e-mail says, "Cash in regional 13 need it. 13 14 Q. And you wrote, "We should banks and stores could potentially be definitely figure that out"? freed up by working with armored cars, 15 16 A. Correct. banks, et cetera, but it might require additional expense"? 17 Q. Do you know if anybody did 17 figure a way to get to that? Do you see that? 18 Do you know? 19 A. I do. 19 20 A. I do. So I can't tell you 20 Q. And is that what you were whether it was on November 2nd or not, referring to in your answer just now? but there were, you know, A. It wasn't what I was 23 conversations -- multiple referring to. I was referring to two, 24 conversations with M-III, including if not three, possibly more conference Mo -- and M-III is here -- where we calls with M-III with respect to Page 38 Page 40 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL were collaborating in thinking brainstorming how we can take cash we 3 through, how do we take cash that is already have and be more efficient within the system in ways that we may with it by paying down the ABL. I wasn't referring to this not have thought of before in order to 5 pay down the ABL. sentence, but this sentence is

- 7 I can't tell you whether
- or not those initial conversations
- with M-III around this issue -- if
- 10 they originated because they called me
- 11 or because I called them or it was
- because of this e-mail, but the spirit
- of it was there is cash here in the
- 14 system and if we are managing cash,
- 15 here is one idea that we may not have
- 16 thought of to pay down the ABL.
- 17 Q. And do you know if those
- 18 ideas were ever successful in making
- that cash available?
- 20 A. I believe they were. My
- 21 understanding is that M-III increased
- 22 the expenditures toward armored -- the
- armored car vendors in order to
- accelerate moving cash around the
- 25 country to ultimately get it to the

- perfectly consistent with the line of
- thinking at the time.
- 9 Q. If money was moved from an
- unavailable category, like the cash in
- regional banks, to be in the
- concentration account, could that 12
- money then also be used to pay 13
- accounts payable? 14
- MR. LIMAN: Objection to 15
- form. 16
- THE WITNESS: The answer is 17
- yes, but practically -- the 18
- answer is yes. The answer is 19
- 20 yes.
- BY MS. MISHKIN: 21
- 22 O. Okav.
- 23 And what, practically
- speaking, might change that answer
  - from a "yes"?

Hol	dings	Fy 11 0F20	J-	August 15	5, 2019
		Page 41		Pa	age 43
1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF	IDENTIAL	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT	TAL
	A. So I think it's important		2	were listed as available cash in those	II IL
3	to understand what the purpose of the		3	daily forecasts?	
4	concentration account was and is.		4	MR. LIMAN: Objection to	
5	When you put money in the		5	form.	
6	concentration account, the underlying		6	THE WITNESS: Available	
7	assumption is that's what the banks		7	cash, to the extent that it	
8	are sweeping down to zero that day to		8	showed up in that column and in	
9	pay down the revolver.		9	that cell on the Excel	
10	You would not put money in		10	worksheet, typically was cash	
11	the concentration account if you do		11	that would come in after the	
12	not want the banks to sweep it down.		12	cutoff time for which it could	
13	That's why you put money in the		13	be put in the concentration	
14	concentration account.		14	account and let me restate	
15	So to answer your specific		15	that. Let's strike that.	
16	question in that context, you put		16	I don't know the exact time	
17	money in the concentration account.		17	the revolver sweeps, but for	
18	The bank sweeps it down. And then		18	this conversation, let's assume	
19	then you borrow on the revolver in		19	it's 2:00 p.m. Let's assume we	
20 21	order to pay the accounts payable that's due.		20	sell a piece of real estate, and it closes at 3:00 p.m. So	
22	So the reason the answer		22	\$30 million comes in.	
23	is yes, but understanding the		23	\$30 million comes in. The	
24	mechanics is important, is that		24	cash is available to the	
25	putting cash in the concentration		25	company. But we missed the	
				Company, But no missour me	
	paramg each in the echecimumen				
	paralle terroritation	Page 42		Pa	age 44
1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF.	Page 42	1	Pa  KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT	
1 2		Page 42	1 2		
	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF	Page 42	_	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT	
2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF	Page 42	2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the	
2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in	Page 42	2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the	
2 3 4	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your	Page 42	2 3 4 5 6	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would	
2 3 4 5	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.	Page 42	2 3 4 5 6 7	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down	
2 3 4 5 6	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked	Page 42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain. And I think you testified	Page 42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain. And I think you testified before that you remembered there was	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENT cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain. And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	kunal kamlani - Highly confident cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver. I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain. And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.  Q. What were what was	Page 42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable. Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain. And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash? A. Yes. Q. What were what was available cash in those forecasts?	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the concentration account to pay	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.  Q. What were what was available cash in those forecasts?  MR. LIMAN: Objection to	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the concentration account to pay down the revolver.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.  Q. What were what was available cash in those forecasts?  MR. LIMAN: Objection to form.	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the concentration account to pay down the revolver.  "Available cash," as it's	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.  Q. What were what was available cash in those forecasts?  MR. LIMAN: Objection to form.  BY MS. MISHKIN:	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the concentration account to pay down the revolver.  "Available cash," as it's used in the bid letter and the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.  Q. What were what was available cash in those forecasts?  MR. LIMAN: Objection to form.  BY MS. MISHKIN:  Q. Let me ask it better	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the concentration account to pay down the revolver.  "Available cash," as it's	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.  Q. What were what was available cash in those forecasts?  MR. LIMAN: Objection to form.  BY MS. MISHKIN:	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the concentration account to pay down the revolver.  "Available cash," as it's used in the bid letter and the APA, is a completely different	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF. account in its first instance doesn't pay accounts payable. Putting cash in the concentration account gets swept by the banks; then you can borrow on the revolver in order to pay your accounts payable.  Q. Before I forget, we talked about the preliminary daily cash forecast that kind of led to this e-mail chain.  And I think you testified before that you remembered there was at least a column that talked about available cash?  A. Yes.  Q. What were what was available cash in those forecasts?  MR. LIMAN: Objection to form.  BY MS. MISHKIN:  Q. Let me ask it better because I am not asking for a number,	Page 42 IDENTIAL	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	cutoff to put it into the concentration account, so the next day, the 30 million would go from available cash into the concentration account. It would get swept, and it would pay down the revolver.  I do think it is critically important, though, to make the distinction that available cash in the context of the daily cash flow report specifically meant cash that was available to the company most likely within a 24-hour time period, such that it could be moved to the concentration account to pay down the revolver.  "Available cash," as it's used in the bid letter and the APA, is a completely different context and it's not the context	

	Page 53		Page 55
:	L KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	So, again, the key	2	armored truck to pay down the DIP
:	distinction is, available cash in the	3	facility?
4	context of the daily report was	4	MR. LIMAN: Objection to
!	s specifically with respect to what	5	form.
(	s could get into the concentration	6	THE WITNESS: It is up to
1	account to pay down the revolver,	7	the estate to either accelerate
1	which is entirely in the estate's	8	cash from wherever it is, in an
!	e control.	9	armored truck, in a store, in a
10		10	regional bank account, to get to
1:	cash in the bid letter and in the	11	the concentration account or
12	purchase agreement is on the day of	12	not.
13	s closing, what cash was legally	13	If they chose to leave
14	a available to the estate to pay down	14	\$800 million in an armored
1!	s liabilities that we had assumed.	15	truck, you would be correct.
10	5 Q. No surprise here. I am	16	They could not pay down the ABL
1	sure I have a couple of follow-up	17	of the DIP facility.
18	g questions.	18	If they chose to accelerate
19	Can we go back to that bid	19	their cash movement operations
20	letter?	20	and get that money into a
2:	A. Sure.	21	concentration account, then, in
22	Q. Once again, it's Exhibit C	22	fact, they could pay down the
23	in the declaration.	23	DIP facility.
24	So you just testified, Mr.	24	Now, having said that,
2!	Kamlani, the context of available cash	25	because of the mechanics of the
	Page 54		Page 56
		1	-
	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1 2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase		KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account
:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing	2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense
3	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the	2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account
3	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the	2 3 4	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the
1 1 1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.	2 3 4 5	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because
	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was	2 3 4 5 6	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it
	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was	2 3 4 5 6 7	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because
	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.
	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was
10	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion
10 11 11 12	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no
1:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed. Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond
1:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP facility, net of any cash available to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony?  A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP facility, net of any cash available to pay down such amounts."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond that, if we received an offset
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony?  A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP facility, net of any cash available to pay down such amounts." I think we discussed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond that, if we received an offset for liabilities.  What we did not ask for is
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony?  A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility, net of any cash available to pay down such amounts."  I think we discussed earlier that the phrase "pay down such	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond that, if we received an offset for liabilities.  What we did not ask for is if you have available cash above
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP facility, net of any cash available to pay down such amounts." I think we discussed earlier that the phrase "pay down such amounts" refers to the debtor's DIP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond that, if we received an offset for liabilities.  What we did not ask for is
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony?  A. I do.  Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP facility, net of any cash available to pay down such amounts."  I think we discussed earlier that the phrase "pay down such amounts" refers to the debtor's DIP facilities; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond that, if we received an offset for liabilities.  What we did not ask for is if you have available cash above \$1.2 billion, you must put it all in the concentration
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony? A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP facility, net of any cash available to pay down such amounts." I think we discussed earlier that the phrase "pay down such amounts" refers to the debtor's DIP facilities; is that right?  A. It does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond that, if we received an offset for liabilities.  What we did not ask for is if you have available cash above \$1.2 billion, you must put it
1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2:	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL in the bid letter and the purchase agreement is on the day of closing what cash was legally available to the estate to pay down liabilities that we assumed.  Do you remember that was your testimony?  A. I do. Q. And in the bid letter directing you back to the same paragraph we have been looking at, the bid letter states, "In the event that the sum of the amounts outstanding under debtor's first lien ABL DIP facility and debtor's junior DIP facility, net of any cash available to pay down such amounts." I think we discussed earlier that the phrase "pay down such amounts" refers to the debtor's DIP facilities; is that right?  A. It does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL way the concentration account works, it would make no sense for the estate to put one penny more than \$1.2 billion in the concentration account because the banks would have swept it all, which wouldn't have made any sense.  What we bargained for was an aggregate DIP amount between the ABL and the junior DIP of no more than 1.2 billion outstanding on the day of close and to the extent that there was available cash above and beyond that, if we received an offset for liabilities.  What we did not ask for is if you have available cash above \$1.2 billion, you must put it all in the concentration account. And on top of that, if

]	Holo	lings	Fy 13 0F20	J -		August 15, 2019
Ī			Page 61			Page 63
	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF	EIDENTIAL	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CO	NEIDENTIAL
		that were within the ecosystem of	DEIVINE	2	being able to move cash around the	
	3	Sears: the amount in transit in		3	system. It's available to them,	
	4	armored trucks, the amount in regional		4	legally available.	
	5	bank accounts, et cetera.		5	Q. And where are you getting	
	6	We relied on the financing		6	the term "legally available cash"?	
	7	treasury function to manage cash in		7	Is that in the APA?	
	8	the most efficient efficient		8	MR. LIMAN: Objection to	
	9	manner. So in the months of January		9	form.	
	10	to, you know, October 14th of 2018,		10	THE WITNESS: No, I I	
		other than what we went through on		11	don't believe it is.	
		that e-mail where it showed the		12	BY MS. MISHKIN:	
		breakdown of unavailable cash in the			Q. And we took a quick look	
		context of what could be used to pay		14	at the January 9th bid letter and the	
	15	down the revolver, it was only then		15		•
		that I was aware of the cash in the		16	in there, right?  A. It is not. There's also	
	17	different regions.  Q. In a minute, I am going to		=	not language in there that says	
	18 19	ask for that promised break, but		18 19	available cash as the cash designated	
	20	before I forget		20		
		A. Sure.			Q. In the daily forecast we	
		Q and this morning a			have been talking about that the	
		couple of times you mentioned during		23		
		your testimony, the concept of legally			available cash" used there?	
		available cash?			A. No.	
Ī			Page 62			Page 64
	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONF	FIDENTIAL	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CO	NFIDENTIAL
		A. Yes.		2	Q. Is that a it's a Mr.	
	3	Q. I just want to understand		3	Kamlani term; is that right?	
		what you meant by that.		4	MR. LIMAN: Objection to	
	5	A. By legally available cash,		5	form.	
	6	cash that the company has the right to		6	THE WITNESS: I am sure	
	7	access and use. The example I can		7	other people have used it as	
	8	give you is, if the company had, you		8	well. I am doing my best to	
	9	know, cash in a regional bank account		9	describe what available cash	
	10	in Wisconsin, it was the company's		10	meant certainly to me and in my	
	11	cash. They could pick up the phone;		11	conversations with M-III, and	
	12	ask them to wire the cash; it's their		12	likely Lazard, as to what the	
- 11	13 14	We could not pick up the		13 14	spirit of available cash was in this context.	
- 1	15	phone and call First Data and ask them		15	The spirit of what	
- 1	16	to wire the cash they were holding for		16	available cash meant in this	
	17	different purposes because First Data		17	context would be cash available	
	18	had a contractual right to hold that		18	to pay down liabilities. If	
- 11	19	cash. That was not legally available		19	cash was available to pay down	
	20	cash to the company, absent a long		20	liabilities, it was available.	
- 11	21	fought court battle.		21	If cash is not available to pay	
- 1	22	It's cash that's available		22	down liabilities, then it wasn't	
	23	to the company by, you know, picking		23	available to anybody, and we	
	24	up the phone, directing an armored car		24	shouldn't be entitled to a	
- L	25	to go in one direction or the other,		25	dollar-for-dollar offset.	
-	23		1	_		

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 75 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

page 7 of 46.

Page 73

- 2 chart, put together presumably by
- 3 Lazard and M-III and Weil, shows
- 4 the -- on the first column, it's a
- 5 representation of the administrative
- liabilities that the estate has in
- addition to the debt position.
- It then shows -- the 8
- second column is the value provided by
- ESL in its bid. 10
- 11 The third column is taking
- 12 the first column, subtracting the
- value of the ESL to show what
- remaining claims are left over after
- our bid at this point in time. 15
- And the last column is 16
- titled "The additional value required 17
- after application of other sources of
- 19 value."
- 20 Q. I want to ask you about
- that "additional value required"
- column.
- Is it fair to say that the
- 24 items listed in that column represent
- potential sources of value --

- 3 A. (Reviewing.) Okay.
- 4 Q. Instead of me driving the court reporter crazy again, do you
- just want to take a minute and read
- paragraph 14?
- MR. LIMAN: Read it to 8
- himself? 9
- MS. MISHKIN: Yes, unless 10
- you're dying to read it out 11
- 12 loud.
- THE WITNESS: No. I will 13
- read it to myself. Thank you. 14
- (Reviewing.) I have read 15
- it. 16
- BY MS. MISHKIN: 17
- 18 O. And you mention in that
- paragraph an 89 million in company 19
- cash. 20
- Do you see that? 21
- 22 A. I do.
- 23 O. Okay.
- At the end of that 24
- 25 paragraph, you said it was your

Page 74

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- 2 A. (Reviewing.)
- Q. -- at that time?
- 4 A. The only reason I am
- 5 hesitating is I don't understand all
- the mechanics of the professional fee
- 7 carve-out account.
- Other than that line, each
- 9 of these lines were certainly
- sources -- potential sources of value
- 11 at that time.
- 12 Q. For example, the column
- lists "ship sale proceeds," right?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 O. Ultimately, a ship sale
- did not happen?
- 17 A. That ship did not sale.
- 18 O. I see that.
- And you see in that same 19
- column, it lists "company cash, 89 20
- million." 21
- Do you see that? 22
- 23 A. I do.
- 24 Q. Flipping back to paragraph
- 25 14 of your declaration, which is on

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- understanding that this referred to
- cash that could be used to satisfy the
- administrative claims and was not
- limited to cash in the operating 5
- accounts or that could be used to
- 7 satisfy the DIP.
- Do you see that? 8
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. What was your basis of
- that understanding?
- A. The presentation that we
- were just looking at, it was put
- together by the debtor's advisors. 14
- On page 1 of that 15
- presentation, in the documents we are
- looking at, page 23 of 46, references 17
- in the last column, less company cash
- of 89 million. That, as it's
- presented here, shows -- the top of 20
- the column says \$680 million. 21
- That \$680 million is the 22
- 23 same number at the bottom of the third
- column that shows what the advisors
- represent to be the remaining claims

Main Document Kunal Kamlani August 15, 2019

**Holdings** Page 81 Page 83 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 15 of your declaration. And, again, BY MS. MISHKIN: 3 Q. Yes. 3 feel free to read to yourself the 4 entire paragraph. 4 A. No, an opportunity is not I am going to ask you 5 a certainty. An opportunity is 6 about where you discuss the something that is possible that may or 7 opportunities and action slide in the 7 may not come to fruition. closing tracker. THE REPORTER: 4. 8 8 Let me know when you're 9 (Exhibit 4 is Marked.) BY MS. MISHKIN: 10 done. 10 11 A. Sure. 11 Q. If you want to, you could (Reviewing.) Okay. I 12 put away your declaration, Mr. 12 13 have read it. Kamlani. I am not going to ask about 14 Q. And in this paragraph, you it right this second. were referring to a closing tracker 15 A. Do I need the opportunity slide labeled "opportunity and slide for this next question? 17 actions"; is that right? 17 O. I don't think so, no. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Okay. 19 Q. Have you seen Exhibit 4 19 Q. And that is a slide that's 20 part of -- attached to Exhibit B to before? 20 21 your declaration. 21 A. Let me just read it. 22 A. I am just going to turn to (Reviewing.) I am 22 familiar with this discussion. 23 it. Q. The top e-mail in that (Reviewing.) 24 **25** Q. It's at page 25 of 46. chain is an e-mail from you on Page 82 Page 84

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

2 A. (Reviewing.) Okay.

3 Q. Is it fair to say the word

4 "opportunities" represents future

5 potential occurrences?

6 A. (Reviewing.)

MR. LIMAN: Objection to 7

form. Foundation. 8

9 THE WITNESS: Could you

tell me specifically which page 10

you're on in the closing 11

12 tracker?

BY MS. MISHKIN: 13

14 Q. It is the last page of

15 that slide, page 32 of 46.

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. Do you see that slide is

18 titled "opportunity and actions"?

19 A. Yes, I do.

**20** Q. So is an opportunity a

21 certainty?

MR. LIMAN: Objection to 22

23 form.

THE WITNESS: Did you ask 24

is an opportunity a certainty?

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

2 January 3, 2019, to Chris Good of

3 M-III; is that right?

4 A. Yes.

5 O. And the subject is, "Re:

6 A hundred million of restricted cash";

7 is that true?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. So in your e-mail to

Mr. Good, you said, "We have assumed

11 that there is approximately a hundred

million of cash in the unavailable

cash bucket, which as of yesterday

shows 357 million for February 1st,

that is ABL collateral."

Do you see that? 16

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And then the next sentence

you said, "Upon the closing of a

transaction, we understand that that

cash would be used to pay down the

22 ABL."

Do you see that? 23

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. I am going to ask you

Page 85

#### 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

- about the next couple of sentences
- just to make sure I understand them.
- 4 A. Okav.
- 5 Q. The next sentence in your
- e-mail you wrote, "Depending on where
- 7 exactly that cash comes from" -- when
- you said "that cash," does that mean
- 9 the hundred million of cash in the
- unavailable cash bucket that you
- reference in your first sentence of
- that e-mail?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And then that third
- sentence goes on to read, "Depending
- on where exactly that cash comes from,
- we understand that we would need to
- build it up."
- What is "it" referred to
- at the end of that sentence?
- 21 A. The hundred million of
- 22 cash.
- 23 O. And then the next sentence
- in that paragraph, you wrote, "As an
- example, if it comes out of cash

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 Q. And why was it not clear
- 3 to you if you would need to replenish
- that -- the cash if it came out of
- regional bank accounts?
- 6 A. Because at the time I
- didn't have a good understanding of
- why it was we needed -- or the estate,
- ultimately we, would need to keep cash
- in all these regional bank accounts. 10
- 11 So depending on,
- ultimately, what their rationale was 12
- for keeping that cash there -- there
- may have been good operating reasons
- to keep it there. There may not have 15
- been, which is why it wasn't clear to
- me at the time. 17
- O. Turning back to the
- beginning of your e-mail, you said,
- "We have assumed that there's 20
- approximately a hundred million of 21
- cash in that unavailable cash bucket." 22
- What was your assumption 23
- of that number based on?
- 25 A. So this e-mail is dated

Page 86

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- 2 registers, we would need to
- replenish."
- What does the "it" refer
- 5 to in that sentence?
- 6 A. The same hundred million
- of cash.
- 8 Q. And why would you need to
- 9 replenish that cash if it came out of
- cash registers?
- 11 A. Because the stores need
- cash in their registers to conduct
- business with customers on a
- 14 day-to-day basis.
- 15 O. And then your next
- sentence you wrote, "It is not clear
- to me that if it comes out of regional
- banks that we would need to
- 19 replenish."
- 20 In that sentence, does the
- "it" in "if it comes out of regional
- bank accounts" also mean the hundred
- million dollars of cash in the
- unavailable cash bucket?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- January 3rd. I don't have the
- chronology of when the unavailable
- cash was -- the attribution of that
- unavailable cash was shared with us.
- But I suspect it was before this
- e-mail -- suspect it was before this
- e-mail. 8
- And that allowed us to
- make the assumption that a hundred
- million dollars of that 357 million
- would become available.
- 13 Q. And based on -- your
- assumption was that a hundred million
- dollars would become available at some
- point to pay down the DIP facility,
- correct? 17
- 18 A. Yeah. I believe at this
- time, to put this e-mail in context,
- there was a discussion between myself
- and M-III where they maintained that 21
- they would not be able to get the DIP 22
- 23 balance below \$1.3 billion.
- As we know sitting here 24
- today, we were of the view, based on

	RE Sears 単項中を包 ldings	ĐĐ I	DENTIAL Kunal Kamlani August 15, 2019
	Page 93		Page 95
1 2	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL was page 23 of 46, but I am just going	1 2	pay somebody.
3	to ask you the same question.	3	
4	What would have to happen		Q. At the time of the
5	in order for that 89 million to be	5	January 3rd e-mail that we were just
6	able to be used to reduce	6	
7	administrative claims in that case?	7	3
8	MR. LIMAN: Objection to	8	, ,
9	the form.	9	you know what portion of that hundred
10	THE WITNESS: So for that	10	
11	,		A. I may have known at the
12	administrative claims	12	5, 6 ,
13	presumably you're talking about	13	I don't have the attribution of the
14	$\mathcal{C}$		cash in front of me that I may have
15	starting the day after the close	15	,
16	of the transaction?	16	1
17	BY MS. MISHKIN:	17	million out of thin air. I had
18	Q. Why don't we start before	18	something in front of me.
19	closing, and tell me if that changes	19	
20	your answer.	20	-
21	Why don't you tell me what	21	,
22	the answer bad question. Let me	22	
23	try it over.		Q. Mr. Kamlani, can you take
24	75 7	24	a couple of minutes to look at what's
25	premise that for the \$89 million in	25	been marked as Exhibit 5, and tell me
	Page 94		Page 96
1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	company cash listed in that Exhibit A,	2	
-	for that to be used to pay down		A (Paviaving) I have read

- 3 for that to be used to pay down
- 4 administrative claims post-closing,
- 5 say, starting day 1, what would have
- 6 to happen?
- 7 MR. LIMAN: Objection to
- the form. 8
- 9 Do you mean as they became
- due? 10
- MS. MISHKIN: Sure. As 11
- 12 they became due.
- 13 THE WITNESS: I think of it
- very simply in layman's terms. 14
- There's \$89 million after 15
- the closing that's available to 16
- pay down administrative claims. 17
- Someone needs to open a bank 18
- account or use one they have. 19
- Cash needs to ultimately get 20
- into a bank account. Someone 21
- presumably needs to authorize a 22
- 23 payment. Someone sends a check
- or releases a wire to the 24
- counterparty, and that's how you 25

- 3 A. (Reviewing.) I have read
- 4 the document.
- 5 O. And the first e-mail in
- 6 that chain, which is at the bottom of
- 7 the page, is an e-mail from you to
- 8 some folks at M-III and Sears on
- October 22, 2018.
- Do you see that? 10
- 11 A. I do.
- 12 Q. And the subject is "cash"?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And you wrote, "The
- unavailable cash (in transit) as of
- 16 10/19 was 412 million."
- Do you see that? 17
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. When you said "in transit"
- in that parenthetical, does that mean
- cash-in-transit?
- 22 A. Yes, cash-in-transit.
- 23 Q. Cash-in-transit includes
- cash in regional banks?
- 25 A. I didn't think of it that

18-23538-s
IN RE Sears
Holdings

Page 97 1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

- way at the time. I couldn't even try
- 3 to think of it that way now.
- Cash-in-transit -- so
- 5 there are -- let me start again.
- There are -- the company
- 7 used the terms "in transit" in this
- 8 period of time, I believe, two ways.
- One way was credit card
- 10 cash-in-transit. And the context for
- 11 that is the credit card companies paid
- us two to three days after a customer
- bought something and charged the
- 14 credit card.
- 15 So that was
- cash-in-transit on its way over to the
- company on a two- to three-day lag.
- There's cash-in-transit, in the
- 19 literal sense, in armored cars on the
- 20 road.
- I thought about cash in 21
- regional banks, not in transit,
- because it wasn't moving. It's
- sitting in regional banks, whereas
- credit card cash is literally moving

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 on that report unavailable cash
- because it is unavailable to pay 3
- 4 down the revolver.
- MS. MISHKIN: With 5
- apologies, because I know with 6
- 7 we haven't been going that long,
- but I need to take another quick 8
- break. 9
- Is five minutes okay? 10
- 11 THE WITNESS: Sure.
- (Whereupon a Recess 12
- Commenced at 10:42 and Testimony 13
- Recommenced at 10:49.) 14
- BY MS. MISHKIN: 15
- 16 Q. Mr. Kamlani, in the APA,
- there are various targets that debtors
- were supposed to hit, and if they
- didn't hit them, Transform would get
- offsets to the liabilities they had 20
- assumed; is that right? 21
- A. There were closing
- conditions that were required in order
- to close the transaction and then
- there were, separate and apart from

Page 98

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- in transit to the company.
- Armored car cash is
- actually in transit somewhere. Maybe
- 5 going to regional bank account. Maybe
- going to the concentration account.
- 7 It's in transit. But I suspect if you were to ask other people at the
- 9 company -- because these terms were
- 10 used very loosely, it's very possible
- 11 someone would tell you they thought of
- regional bank account cash as
- cash-in-transit, but in my own mind, I
- do not.
- 15 O. And cash-in-transit falls
- into the unavailable cash bucket?
- MR. LIMAN: Objection to 17
- 18 the form.
- 19 THE WITNESS:
- Cash-in-transit as used in the 20
- 21 daily report, because it is cash
- 22 that is not in the concentration
- 23 account, and therefore is
- 24 unavailable on that day to pay
- 25 down the revolver, is considered

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- the closing conditions -- so the
- \$1.2 billion aggregate ABL outstanding
- amount, that was a closing condition.
- Separate and apart from 5
- that, there were other mechanisms
- within the asset purchase agreement
- that provided for a reduction in
- liabilities if they were not met.
- 10 Q. An example would be
- pre-paid inventory; if there was a
- pre-paid inventory shortfall, that
- would result in a dollar-for-dollar
- reduction of liabilities for
- Transform? 15
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And if there was a
- warranty receivable shortfall amount,
- that would also result in a
- dollar-for-dollar reduction of 20
- liabilities for Transform? 21
- 22 A. Any specified receivable
- shortfall.
- 24 Q. And we have discussed
- 25 there was the aggregate DIP shortfall

19 05203 IDENTIAL		August 15, 201	
Page 101		Page 103	

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

2 amounts, meaning the debtors paid over

- 3 the DIP facility amounts, there would
- 4 be a dollar-for-dollar reduction of
- 5 liabilities for Transform?
- 6 MR. LIMAN: Objection to
- 7 the form.
- 8 THE WITNESS: I want to
- 9 make sure we don't talk past
- each other in this point.
- To the extent that there
- was available cash after -- over
- and above the DIP balance being
- no higher than \$1.2 billion at
- closing, then Transform was
- entitled to a dollar-for-dollar
- offset equal to the amount of
- that available cash.
- 19 BY MS. MISHKIN:
- 20 Q. And I think you said this,
- but if the debtors had not paid the
- DIP balance down to 1.2 billion, the
- remedy was not an offset in
- 24 liabilities; it was a closing
- condition, right?

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 A. Sure.
- 3 Q. I am going to ask you to
- 4 turn to your paragraph 8, which is on
- 5 page 3 of 46.
- 6 A. Let me take a moment to
- 7 read it.
- 8 (Reviewing.) Okay.
- 9 Q. In that first sentence of
- 10 paragraph 8, I am going to read it,
- 11 but I will do it slowly this time.
- "The notion of the
- 13 aggregate DIP shortfall amount and
- 14 that Transform's obligations to assume
- 15 liabilities would be reduced in the
- 16 event that the aggregate DIP shortfall
- 17 amount was a positive number, as well
- as the notion that the aggregate DIP
- 19 shortfall amount would be increased by
- 20 'available cash' was critical to those
- 21 discussions."
- 22 Critical to whom?
- 23 A. It was critical to the
- 24 negotiations, which ultimately allowed
- 25 both sides to enter into this

Page 102

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- MR. LIMAN: Objection to
- the form.
- THE WITNESS: So it was a
- 5 condition to close. I don't
- want to speak to remedies. It
- was a condition to closing.
- BY MS. MISHKIN:
- 9 O. So if that closing
- condition had not been met, Transform
- could walk away from the APA deal?
- 12 A. My understanding was we
- would have had to make -- we would
- have had a choice to make, whether or
- not to close or not, yes.
- 16 O. And the reason that was a
- closing condition is because new
- 18 financing was tied to the debtor's
- ability to pay down the DIP balance?
- 20 A. Yes, we had structured our
- 21 financing to close on the acquisition
- based on funding/taking out
- \$1.2 billion of debt.
- 24 Q. Can you please take out
- 25 your declaration again?

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- 2 transaction knowing that we had a fair
- 3 and symmetrical mechanism by which
- 4 regardless of how the forecasts
- 5 ultimately actualized, that these
- 6 liabilities would either be wholly
- 7 assumed by Transform as contemplated
- 8 or in part assumed by the estate
- 9 because of the scenario where there
- 10 was available cash above and beyond
- 11 the \$1.2 billion.
- This was a fundamental and
- 13 critical part of the transaction.
- 14 There would -- I don't believe there
- 15 would have been a transaction without
- 16 this construct had it not come to
- 17 bear. So it's critical to those
- 18 discussions.
- 19 Q. And further down in that
- 20 paragraph, on the part that goes over
- 21 to page 4 -- it's kind of in the
- 22 middle.
- I am looking at the
- 24 sentence that starts, "That provision
- was designed to protect Transform

Page 108

18-23538-Sr
IN RE Sears
Holdings

Page 105

- 1 KUNAL KAMLANI HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
- in a discussion where we provided them
  - with our view of how much cash was
  - going to be available, what the
  - aggregate ABL DIP would be, and what
  - we thought the liabilities were and
  - ask them to take our word for it, we
  - said, okay; we will take your word for 8
  - 9
  - Presumably they were much 10
  - closer to the liability estimates than 11
  - we were, as they were managing the 12
  - estate. And so in this instance, they 13
  - bore the risk that if the liabilities
  - came in in an excess of what they 15
  - represented to us, yes, they bore that
  - 17
  - O. And Transform's risk with
  - respect to those categories was
  - limited to the numbers that we just
  - discussed with respect to each of 21
  - those categories -- to those caps?
  - A. Our risk was that if we
  - assumed those liabilities, along with
  - those caps, and the estate ultimately

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 against the risk that debtors
- 3 underestimated how much cash they
- 4 would have to satisfy the
- 5 administrative expenses or
- 6 overestimated the amount of
- liabilities that they represented they
- needed Transform to assume."
- Do you see that?
- 10 A. I do.
- 11 Q. Among the liabilities that
- 12 Transform was going to assume was up
- to a \$166 million of other payables?
- 14 A. That was one of the
- several hundreds of millions of
- dollars of liabilities we assumed.
- 17 That was one of them.
- 18 O. And just to be clear, of
- 19 the other payables, there was a cap of
- a 166 million that Transform would
- 21 assume?
- A. Correct. It was up to
- **\$166** million.
- Q. Another category of
- 25 liabilities that Transform was going

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 106

1 KUNAL KAMLANI - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

- to assume was up to 139 million of
- 3 503(b)(9) claims; is that right?
- 4 A. That's right.
- 5 Q. But Transform is not going
- to assume over \$139 million of
- 7) 503(b)(9) claims?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. And another category of
- 10 liabilities that Transform was going
- to assume was up to 43 million of
- 12 severance reimbursement obligations;
- is that right?
- 14 A. That's right.
- 15 O. But not over 43 million?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 Q. So the extent -- to the
- 18 extent that any of those categories of
- liabilities we just discussed were in
- 20 excess of what was assumed, the
- 21 debtors bore that risk?
- 22 A. The debtors bore the risk
- 23 of their forecast with respect to the
- 24 liabilities that they presented to us
- 25 were incorrect. So rather than engage

- had more cash available when all was
- said and done, that they could have
- satisfied those liabilities, then we
- would have been in a position where we
- should have never accepted them in the
- 7 first place.
- So the point of this 8
- provision was to be able to say yes to
- the estate; we will assume all the
- liabilities you're asking us to
- assume, but we are also asking you to 12
- assume that your cash number is right.
- And to the extent -- to the extent
- there's available cash that you would
- have used to pay down these
- liabilities in the event we had not 17
- assumed them, then we should receive a
- dollar-for-dollar offset, which
- ultimately was agreed to. 20
- Q. So essentially, the risk 21
- to Transform was that the debtors, if
- 23 they had underestimated the available
- cash, would be getting a better deal
- than they otherwise would have?

Doc 4975

	*···8°		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
		Page 129	
,	A C K N O W L E D G E M E N T		
1			
2	STATE OF COUNTY OF		
3	COUNTY OF		
4			
5	I, the undersigned,		
6	hereby certify that I have read the		
7	transcript of my testimony taken under		
8	oath in my deposition; that the		
9	transcript is a true and complete and		
_			
10	correct record of my testimony, and		
11	that the answers on the record as		
12	given by me are true and correct.		
13			
14			
15	KUNAL KAMLANI		
16			
17	Signed and subscribed to		
18	before me		
19	This day of		
	This day of		
20			
21	20		
22			
23			
24	Notary Public		
25			
		Page 130	
1	I, S. Arielle Santos,		
2	Certified Shorthand Reporter,		
3	Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby		
4	certify:		
5	-		
	That prior to being examined, the		
6	witness named in the forgoing		
7	deposition, was by me duly sworn to		
8	testify the truth, the whole truth,		
9	and nothing but the truth.		
10	That said deposition was taken before		
11	me at the time and place set forth and		
12	was taken down by me in shorthand and		
13	thereafter reduced to computerized		
14	transcription under my direction and		
15	supervision, and I hereby certify the		
16	foregoing deposition is a full, true		
17			
	and correct transcript of my shorthand		
18	notes so taken.		
19	I further certify that I am neither		
20	counsel for nor related to any party		
21	to said action nor in anywise		
22	interested in the outcome thereof.		
23	Autho Huns		
24	S. Arielle Santos, CCR, CLR		
25	D. ATTETTE BAHLOS, CCR, CHR		
1			

# EXHIBIT B

### In The Matter Of:

IN RE Sears Holdings

Robert Riecker August 20, 2019



Min-U-Script® with Word Index

Doc 4975

Robert Riecker August 20, 2019 Page 5 Page 7

Main Document

- 1 any point, it's not an endurance test, just let
- 2 me -- I'm happy to take a break whenever you'd like.
- 3 If you don't ask for a break, we'll probably take
- 4 one every hour or so and the only request is that
- you not take one while a question is pending. Okay?
- 6 A. Got it.
- 7 Q. Any reason why you cannot provide truthful
- 8 testimony today?
- 9 A. No reason.
- 10 (Riecker Exhibit 1 marked for
- 11 identification.)
- 12 Q. Mr. Riecker, I've just handed you what's
- been marked as Exhibit 1. This is an email from
- 14 Mr. Prakash dated Monday, August 6, 2018, to a
- number of recipients, including Eddie Lampert, Kunal
- Kamlani --16
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. -- thank you -- at ESL. I believe you also
- 19 are a recipient. Though I'm --

3) first page of the email.

next several days, correct?

21 A. Yes, that is correct.

- 20 A. Correct.
- 21 Q. There you are. Second one on there.
- 22 Attaching a cash report from August 6, 2018. Do you
- 23 see that?
- 24 A. Yes.

4 A. Okay.

7 A. Yes.

13 correct?

14 A. Yes.

17 A. Yes.

20

25 Q. And obviously take as much time as you need

1 to look at the documents, attachments. I'm only

2) going to be asking you right now about the very

addressed Eddie. I assume that's Eddie Lampert?

9 cash position attachment includes August through September 2018 cash flow forecast." It then reports

8 Q. It says, "Key assumptions. The combined

that availability is forecasted at \$82 million on

August 7th. That's 2018, I believe, is that

15 O. And it then shows net availability for the

18 Q. On August 7th, is it fair to say that there

was positive net availability in the revolver?

MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.

22 Q. Okay. And then the second bullet point down

payments have been shifted to an eight-day delay."

says, "For most vendors, domestic and import

5 O. In particular, the email starts -- it's

- 1 A. Yes, I do.
- 2 Q. And is that consistent with your
- 3 recollection that in this time period of August
- 4 2018, the company had shifted to an eight-day delay
- on payments?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of
- foundation.
- 8 A. On this day, correct, the report states how
- 9 many days delayed we are.
- 10 Q. So Mr. Prakash in this email is -- at least
- in the first two bullet points is first reporting on
- the extent that there is net availability over the
- next several days, and then in the second bullet
- point is reporting that on this day, there's been a
- shift to an eight-day delay in paying vendors, is
- that correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Is it fair to say, Mr. Riecker, that every
- day in 2018 pre-petition, there was at least some
- delay in paying vendors?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 21
- A. I can't say as to every day that's -- if
- that's a valid statement or not without looking at
- the data from every day.
- 25 Q. And to be clear, I'm referring to fiscal
  - year 2018 when I'm asking that question, that
- throughout fiscal year 2018, the company shifted
- payments so that there was a delay of payments
- throughout all of fiscal year 2018?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 5
- A. Fiscal year 2018 would have started sometime
- around the beginning of February. To state that
- every day there was a delay is -- I can't make that
- Q. Would you be able to say that a majority of
- the days in fiscal year 2018 leading up to the
- petition date there were delays of vendor payments?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 13
- 14 A. I don't know if majority would be either
- without looking at it. I don't know that I could
- say that as well.
- Q. Okay. It's fair to say that net
- availability during that fiscal year 2018 period
- pre-petition would fluctuate, it would go up and it
- would go down depending on -- depending on the day?
- A. Correct. It would go up and down depending
- on day, depending on when some short-term debt may
- 23 or may not have become due and when that short-term
- debt was then financed.
- 25 Q. And was it generally the practice that when

Page 6

Do you see that?

Page 12

Page 9

- 1 net availability was going down, that is when you
- 2 would increase the number of days that you would
- 3 delay payments?
- 4 A. That is correct.
- 5 Q. When net availability increased during that
- 6 period, you didn't reduce the number of days in
- which vendors were delayed, did you?
- 8 MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 9 A. I guess could you say what period?
- 10 Q. So this is still -- I'm talking about the
- 11 period from the beginning of fiscal year 2018, so
- 12 February 2018 up until the petition date on
- 13 October 15th, 2018.
- 14 A. There may have been some movement up and
- 15 down, but generally -- generally that was -- would
- be a few times, if that were the case.
- 17 Q. Let me try to give you a smaller window to
- 18 answer because I recognize it's a large period.
- 19 If we focus just on, say, August of 2018 --
- and there were vendor delays in August 2018,
- 21 correct?
- 22 A. Correct.
- 23 Q. I think we went over a bunch of examples of
- 24 that back in your June deposition. In August
- of 2018 when there were days where net availability

- 1 other than the exception vendors, correct?
- 2 A. Generally yes, correct.
- 3 (Riecker Exhibit 2 marked for
- 4 identification.)
- 5 Q. Mr. Riecker, I've just handed you what we've
- 6 marked as Riecker Exhibit 2. It's an email from
- 7 Mr. Kamlani dated August 14th, 2018, the same period
- 8 we were just talking about. And it's to you and
- 9 Mr. Phelan and Mr. Prakash and Mr. Brace?
- o A. Yeah.
- 11 Q. The subject is "Monday disbursements." Why
- don't you take a moment and look at the document.
- 13 I'll ask you a couple questions.
- 14 A. Okay.
- 15 Q. So in the first sentence, Mr. Kamlani says,
- "Can you have someone send me a list of the vendors
- and amounts that we would pay this Friday and Monday
- who are not on the ten-day delay and we believe
- there would not be severe consequences if we paid
- them Tuesday." Do you see that?
- 21 A. Yes.
- **Q.** Did this suggest to you that during this
- period, there was a -- at least a general ten-day
- delay in making vendor payments?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form, lack of

- 1 increased, was there a shift in the number of days
- 2 -- to reduce the number of days of the delays?
- 3 MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 4 A. In the August time frame, once we started
- 5 delaying vendors, it typically -- I don't recall
- 6 reducing -- if we delayed one day, went to two, went
- 7) to three, don't recall going from three to two to
- 8 one.
- 9 Q. Regardless of net availability?
- 10 A. Regardless of net availability, during
- 11) the -- during that time frame.
- 12 Q. Okay. Now, at all periods of time going
- back to the larger fiscal year 2018 period, you
- 14 always had what were called exception vendors,
- 15 correct?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. And those were key vendors who were, I
- 18 guess, important that you wanted to maintain
- 19 relationships with them and therefore, you didn't
- 20 delay their payments, is that correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 22 A. That is correct.
- 23 Q. So when you would go to, say in the example
- 24 we said before, an eight-day payment delay, that
- would be an eight-day payment delay for all vendors

- 1 foundation.
- 2 A. It looks like that as of that date, we had
- gone to a ten-day delay.
- 4 Q. Okay. But Mr. Kamlani is asking about a
- 5 list of vendors who are not on the ten-day delay.
- 6 Would that be what we were just talking about, these
- 7 exception vendors?
- 8 A. Most likely, yes.
- 9 Q. And he's asking about, "Therefore, if there
- 10 were some of these exception vendors where there
- 11 would not be severe consequences if we paid them on
- 12 Tuesday." Do you see that?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And so the idea there is are there some of
- 15 these vendors who are important to us that we have
- 16 them as exception vendors, but we think if we push
- 17 them off another couple of days, there won't be
- 18 severe consequences. Was that your understanding of
- 19 what Mr. Kamlani was referring to?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. What type of consequences did you understand
- 22 Mr. Kamlani being concerned about when he wrote you
- 23 this email?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, lack of foundation.
- 25 A. Typically would be, you know, vendor decides

Page 16

Main Document

Page 13

- 1 to completely stop shipping at some point in time.
- 2 Vendor may have been on terms and wants to go to
- 3 CIA. Those would be the consequences that we
- would -- or potentially they were customer orders
- and we needed the product because the customer had
- already potentially paid us for the product.
- 7 Q. And if those consequences were a
- 8) possibility, why would you consider delaying the
- vendor payment?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, lack of foundation. 10
- 11 A. There may have been vendors on that list
- where that would not have been the consequences.
- O. Were you concerned at the time about
- consequences with the non-exception vendors who were
- on the ten-day delay already?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 16
- 17 A. In general, the vendors who were delayed --
- we had never not paid anyone, even up to this point.
- And so people who were on delay, they can go out
- online and look at a system that we have that lets
- them know when their payment is going to be coming.
- There were a number of vendors, specifically
- I can't recall which, that would say to me, We know
- you're paying, we know you're paying late, but we
- know we're getting paid. And so as long as they had

- 1 their supplying Sears with merchandise, correct?
- A. Yes.
- (Riecker Exhibit 3 marked for 3
- 4 identification.)
- 5 Q. I've now handed you what we've marked as
- Riecker Exhibit 3. This is another email from
- Mr. Prakash, again Mr. Lampert and Mr. Kamlani from
- ESL are recipients as well as yourself and a number
- of others. This one is dated February 4th, 2019
- and it attaches a daily cash flow forecast dated
- also February 4th, 2019. You can take a look at 11
- those documents. I'm just going to be asking 12
- questions about what's on the very first page
- though. 14
- A. Okay. 15
- 16 Q. So is this -- by the way, this is a similar
- document to the one from back in August. This is
- just now advancing several months to February now in
- the post-petition period, correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. And if you go under the section that says 21
- "Key Callouts," the first bullet point says, "In
- order to manage 1L outstanding on February 8th, we
- are delaying certain payments contractually due on
- February 5th, February 6th, February 7th, by three

Page 14

- 1 business days." Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- 3 Q. So that's a shorter delay than what we saw
- in Exhibit 2 when there was a ten business day
- delay, correct?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. And do you recall whether or not -- when
- this three business day delay was put in place or
- suggested on February 4th, whether or not there were
- exception vendors at that time as well? 10
- A. I don't recall.
- (Riecker Exhibit 4 marked for
- 13 identification.)
- 14 Q. Mr. Riecker, I've just handed you what we've
- marked as Riecker Exhibit 4. It's an email chain.
- The most recent in time is one from Brian Griffith
- to Mr. Prakash and you're on that as well, as well 17
- as a number of other people --
- 19 A. Yep.
- 20 Q. -- dated February 6, 2019. So that's two
- days after Exhibit 3, the February 4th email we were
- looking at. And if you turn to the third page of
- Exhibit 4, there's an email from Natalie Valentine
- also from February 6, 2019. Do you see that?

888-267-1200

25 A. Yes.

1 access to that information, they seemed to be, you

- 2 know -- were they all generally okay with that? I
- can't say that. But there were some that understood
- our pattern and they were okay with the pattern that
- 5 we had created.
- 6 Q. And I assume you were being thoughtful in
- terms of which vendors were on the ten-day delay and
- which ones were the exception vendors, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 10 A. That is correct.
- 11 O. And I assume you also were doing your best
- to manage the vendors who you knew may need an extra
- phone call just to assure them that they were on a
- delay but don't worry, we're going to get you paid,
- is that fair? 15
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, form. 16
- A. That's fair, yes. 17
- Q. But notwithstanding that, there remained
- some possibility that vendors you were putting on a
- ten-day delay might, for example -- it might affect
- the terms of service that those vendors might offer 21
- you in the future, right? 22
- A. That's correct.
- 24 Q. And some of those vendors on a ten-day
- delay, that ten-day delay could result in a delay in

IN RE Sears **Holdings** 

Main Document Robert Riecker August 20, 2019

Page 19

Page 20

1 O. Who is Natalie Valentine?

2 A. She works in the treasury department in our

- 3 SRAC group in Delaware.
- 4 Q. And the email here says, "Please approve the
- following for payment today with the assumption of
- the SHO \$7 million payment. It was received today
- after the second sweep. It will be shown as
- available cash tonight. Projected AVL balance is
- \$240 million. Thank you."
- And then there's a list below of accounts
- payable payments and other disbursements. Do you
- see that? 12
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And looking at this list, does it refresh
- your recollection as to whether or not there were
- any exception vendors who were paid in that
- February 4th week of February, notwithstanding the 17
- three-day delay that was being suggested on
- February 4th by Mr. Prakash? 19
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of 20
- foundation. 21
- A. It does not. It does not help me with the
- exception or non-exception vendors. I don't know if
- that was something because of the way in which the
- ACH changed, whether we still had exception versus

- payments otherwise contractually due on the 5th, 6th
- and 7th would be delayed by three business days, any
- discussion about whether or not certain vendors
- should be paid in order to maintain relationships
- with them or anything else of that nature?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 6
- 7 A. I think as of that time, other than required
- payments, so payroll, sales tax, real estate taxes,
- rent, other types of things, that -- you know,
- regulatory types of payments, that I think at that
- point in time, everything was available for
- discussion of either one, delaying the payment to
- the vendor; or two, not ordering or paying cash in
- advance for product.
- Q. And again, you guys, I assume, were
- thoughtful in terms of anything that was being paid
- out. That was the subject of some discussion before
- you were adding --
- 19 A. That's correct, which is the purpose of the
- Exhibit 4, the emails that I think occurred almost
- on a daily basis.
- 22 Q. Of going through potential accounts to pay
- and deciding should we make this payment or do we
- think that we can balance whatever consequences
- 25 there are for not paying it for a couple days,

Page 18

- 1 right?
- 2 A. That is correct.
- 3 Q. In your experience, Mr. Riecker, do there
- tend to be fewer negative consequences from a three
- business day delay as compared to a ten business day 5
- delay in making payments?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- A. Did I notice any in that short time period?
- Any difference between the two? No. Is a shorter
- delay generally better than a longer delay, yes.
- O. And again, not just during that time period,
- but in general, I think you told me at your last
- deposition that since you became CFO, there have
- been delays of some type to vendor payments
- throughout that time dating back to -- I think it
- was March of 2017, is that right? 16
- MS. MAINOO: Objection and mischaracterizes 17
- prior testimony. 18
- A. I can't remember the exact date, but it

888-267-1200

- was -- of what I said in my testimony, but I would
- agree that whatever date I provided at that time 21
- is -- would still be relevant.
- Q. So throughout that period, there were vendor
- delays of some type?
- 25 A. Yes.

1 non-exception vendors once we went into bankruptcy.

- 2 Q. How about the CIA cash in advance payment to
- Whirlpool of a little over \$3 million on February 6,
- would that suggest that there were at least certain
- vendors that were being paid that week of February 4th, notwithstanding Mr. Prakash's email
- suggesting that there would be a three-day delay?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and asked and 8
- A. Correct. So cash-in-advance vendors weren't
- going to ship inventory unless we had paid them in
- advance. 12
- 13 Q. So there was some decision made that we
- should continue paying cash-in-advance vendors or at
- least some cash-in-advance vendors that week of
- February 4th? 16
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, lack of foundation. 17
- A. This schedule would suggest that these were
- the ones presented for payment. Whether they were
- paid on that day or not, I don't know. 20
- 21 Q. Okay. Do you recall -- let's go back to
- 22 what we marked as Exhibit 3.
- 23 Do you recall any discussions prior to
- Mr. Prakash sending out this February 4th daily cash
- 25 flow forecast in which he advises that certain

Main Document Robert Riecker August 20, 2019

Page 23

Page 21

- 1 Q. And over that period of experience, did you
- 2 find that vendors generally were more concerned
- about a ten-day delay in payment than they would be
- a three-day delay in payment?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and
- foundation.
- 7 A. We didn't experience the multiple days, ten
- days, the -- a ten-day delay until I think of August
- of 2017 -- or 2018. Excuse me.
- 10 Q. How about a seven-day delay versus a
- 11 three-day delay?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 12
- A. I think most vendors understood that they 13
- were getting paid. And was there a difference
- between three, five and seven? I don't know that
- generally a vendor -- we had more vendor exceptions
- versus not at three, five or seven.
- 18 Q. I'm sure they'd rather get paid on time than
- have a delay at all, correct? 19
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 20
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. After this February 4th, 2019 email that we
- marked as Exhibit 3 was sent out by Mr. Prakash, do
- you recall any pushback later that day -- and it was
- already 9:00 at night or the next day -- any time

- 1 Q. Either positive or negative?
- 2 A. Positive or negative or not only with me or
- anyone else that I know of.
- (Riecker Exhibit 5 marked for
- identification.) 5
- Q. Mr. Riecker, I've just handed you a document
- that's marked as Exhibit 5. I think we may have
- actually looked at this at your prior deposition as
- well because it's one of my favorite documents, so I
- try to make sure it comes out at least once in every
- 11 deposition.
- It is, at the top, an email from Mr. Kamlani 12
- to Mr. Prakash and cc'ing a bunch of other folks
- including Mr. Meghji and Mr. Lampert and yourself
- and others. It's dated November 2nd, 2018. What 15
- I'd like to do, though, is ask you about an email
- that starts towards the middle of the page. It's
- dated November 2nd, 2018 at 8:33 p.m. from
- Mr. Prakash. Do you see that?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. And in that email, Mr. Prakash writes to
- Mr. Kamlani and says, "Please see the specific
- components of unavailable cash followed by some
- callouts." Do you see that?
- 25 A. Yes.

Page 22

Page 24

- 1 that week from Mr. Lampert regarding the decision to
- 2 institute this three business day delay in payments
- that were otherwise contractually due?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 5 A. I do not.

10

- 6 O. How about from Mr. Kamlani, do you recall
- 7) him pushing back on this decision that you were
- 8 going to be delaying certain payments by three
- business days that week of February 4th?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. **11** A. I do not.
- 12 Q. Did anyone from either ESL or ESL's advisors
- reach out to you to tell you that they had a concern
- about delaying these vendor payments by three days?
- 15 A. Not to me, no.
- 16 Q. Are you aware of anyone from ESL or ESL's
- advisors reaching out to anyone at the debtor saying
- that there were concerns about this three-day delay
- in making these payments?
- 20 A. I am not.
- 21 Q. Are you aware of anybody at ESL advising
- debtors in that period that they thought that this
- three-day delay made sense?
- A. I am not aware of any discussions with ESL
- about any delay.

- 1 Q. What is your understanding as to what at
- Sears, the debtors, now Transform, what "unavailable
- cash" refers to? 3
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 4
- O. In fact, let me strike that. Bad question.
- As of November 2nd, 2018, so post-petition,
- Sears as the debtors, what was your understanding of 7
- what "unavailable cash" referred to?
- 9 MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- A. Unavailable cash was cash that was not 10
- available to the company to pay down its revolving
- credit facility, whether that be because it was held in an account that does not get swept or it was just
- cash within the system, meaning from the store to a 14
- regional bank to our sweep accounts, the main
- depository accounts.
- Q. Do you recall when you first heard the term
- "unavailable cash" used as a -- working here at 18
- 19
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 20
- 21 A. I don't recall.
- Q. Was that something you recall being a term
- that you heard when you first became CFO in 2017?
- 24 A. I don't know when it became a term of use by
- the company.

IN RE Sears **Holdings** 

Main Document Robert Riecker August 20, 2019

Page 25

- 1 Q. Do you recall if it was a term that was used
- 2 before October 15th, 2018 when Sears filed its
- bankruptcy petition?
- 4 A. I don't recall.
- 5 Q. You don't know if that terms predates the
- bankruptcy?
- 7 A. I do not.
- 8 Q. Amongst at least the finance and treasury
- group, was "unavailable cash" a commonly used term
- to describe the type of accounts you just described?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 11
- 12 A. No. I mean, the -- whenever I would discuss
- it with someone in treasury, it was always cash in
- the system.
- 15 Q. And did that have a similar meaning, cash in
- the system, and it wasn't in one of the accounts
- that was currently being swept to be able to pay off 17
- whether it be the revolver or the DIP depending on
- the time period? 19
- 20 MS. MAINOO: Objection.
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. Now, Mr. Prakash here is referring to what
- he's calling "unavailable cash." Do you recall the
- company also using the term "available cash"?
- 25 MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.

- 1 Q. So that money would be in there only so long
- as you had overborrowed, put it into the
- 3 concentration account and then the next sweep?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. Okay. So it may be in there for less than a
- 7 day?
- A. Typically, yes. 8
- 9 Q. It would be whatever the last sweep was for
- that day, you would make a deposit after that, the
- money would sit there and by the following day's
- sweep, that money would be gone, is that correct?
- A. Correct. I think the last sweep is like at
- 1 p.m. Eastern. And so maybe we sold something or
- we got a check or something else, maybe that came in
  - after the last sweep as well.
  - Q. Okay. And do you know how early in the day
  - the first sweep was?
- A. I do not, but we typically had a meeting
- around 10:30 everyday Central time. So at 11:30
- Eastern, we'd know what had been swept.
- Q. So sometime between whatever time the banks
- opened and 11:30 Central?
- A. Yes, correct.
- 25 Q. These were U.S. banks?

Page 26

Page 28

- 1 A. I remember the term of "available cash,"
- 2 yes.
- Q. What do you recall that meaning?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 5 A. Loosely -- my loose definition of that would
- 6 be sometimes overnight we would have cash that's
- 7) available, but it did not get in time -- did not get
- 8 put into an account in time in order to be -- pay
- down the revolving credit facility.
- 10 So I may have borrowed -- all deposits --
- any day all deposits went in to pay down the
- revolving credit facility. They got swept and they
- paid down. Then I was allowed to borrow. I may
- 14 have borrowed more money than the disbursements I
- was going to make that day and if I did that, I
- parked it in an account and that became available
- 17 cash.
- 18 Q. What account would you park that money in?
- 19 A. I believe it went into an account that then
- 20 got automatic -- into an account that was
- automatically swept back to the -- to pay down the
- 22 revolver.
- 23 Q. So back into the concentration account that
- was otherwise being swept?
- 25 A. Correct.

- 1 A. U.S. banks, yes.
- 2 Q. So earliest sweep would be at what, 8:30,
- 9:00 Eastern time? 3
- 4 A. I think so. I don't know.
- 5 Q. It wasn't something that happened at like
- midnight or something like that, was it?
- A. Don't believe so, no.
- (Riecker Exhibit 6 marked for
- 9 identification.)
- 10 Q. Mr. Riecker, I've just handed you what we've
- marked as Riecker Exhibit 6. Don't worry. I'm not
- going to ask you to review that whole document.
- 13 A. Thank you.
- 14 Q. You can if you want to. This is a -- the
- stamped "Filed copy of Declaration of Robert A.
- Riecker pursuant to Rule 1007-2 of local bankruptcy
- rules for the Southern District of New York." 17
- A. Yep. 18
- O. Dated the 15th of October 2018, and more
- commonly referred to as your first day declaration.
- Do you recall this document, Mr. Riecker? 21
- 22 A. I do.
- Q. And my tree-hugging friends are going to be
- upset at me because I'm going to ask you about one
- 25 line in this 68-page document, but it's on page 50.

Page 44

Page 41

- 1 down to the 850, was that the deal might not close,
- 2 correct?
- 3 A. My understanding, yes.
- 4 Q. Did you have an understanding of what the
- 5 consequences would be if you overpaid the debt? So
- 6 instead of getting it down to 850, you got it down
- 7 to 825, for example?
- 8 A. I don't know what the mechanism in the APA
- 9 was if that happened.
- 10 Q. Did you know if there was some kind of a
- setoff or consequence of that nature?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, asked and answered. 12
- 13 A. I don't recall.
- 14 Q. Paragraph 5, you reference Exhibit A to your
- declaration.
- 16 A. Uh-huh.
- 17 Q. Can you turn to that? It should be right
- behind the signature page.
- 19 A. Got it.
- 20 Q. And this is a transaction tracking document?
- 21 A. Correct.

2 A. Correct.

actions."

8 A. Okay.

7

20

21

22

- 22 Q. Okay. This one is dated January 1st,
- 23 2019 -- January 18, 2019, I guess.
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Depending on whether you look at the name of

3 Q. I guess the best way to tell you what page

4 I'm looking at is the very top, where it's got the

108. It's a page that says "Opportunities and

9 Q. These are -- well, say it differently. What is this chart showing at a high level?

actions that could be taken to meet the 850

18 whatever date you happen to be looking at this, you

were hoping might be avenues that you could identify

monies that could be used to pay down the DIP, is

MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.

12 A. The chart is showing just a number of

15 Q. These are all potential opportunities?

17 Q. Ones that as of January 18th or 19th,

MS. MAINOO: Objection.

25 O. And were these -- this list of

23 A. Monies that could be used or collateral.

24 additional collateral that could be obtained.

14 requirement of the DIP balance.

16 A. Potential opportunities.

stamp from the court, you'll see it says page 14 of

- opportunities, was this something that the M-III
- team and the finance team put together collectively?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, lack of foundation. 3
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. What was your role in that?
- 6 A. So M-III would generally work with people in
- my department to understand the different line items
- on here and the different opportunities. And then
- we would gather -- they would then gather the data
- from the individuals and then we would review the
- 11 data
- 12 Q. At the time, did you consider any of these
- opportunities or actions that you were considering
- to be a breach of the APA that you had just signed?
- 15 MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. Calls for a
- legal conclusion. 16
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Sitting here today, do you believe that any
- of these opportunities or actions, if carried out,
- would be a breach of the APA?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and calls for 21
- a legal conclusion.
- 23 A. No.
- 24 Q. Do you know if these -- now, these trackers
- 25 were created on a fairly regular basis, correct,

Page 42

- 1 the document or the date on the document itself? 1 over the period of time between the signing of the
  - APA and the closing, is that correct?
  - 3 A. That's correct.
  - 4 Q. It says weekly tracking, but sometimes they
  - were created more often than that?
  - A. I believe so, yes.
  - Q. Do you know whether or not any of these
  - trackers were ever shared with Transform or ESL at

  - A. I don't recall them being shared with
  - Transform.
  - Q. Do you remember if any of them were produced
  - in connection with discovery in regard to the sale
  - hearing?
  - A. I don't recall.
  - Q. Do you remember testifying about the tracker
  - during the sale hearing?
  - 18 A. I don't remember.
  - Q. Going back to the declaration, paragraph 6
  - of Riecker Exhibit 7, paragraph 6, says, "Shortly
  - after signing the APA, those action items..."
  - And "those action items" referring to steps
  - you could take to reduce the expected shortfall on
  - the DIP, is that what you're referring to?
  - 25 A. Yes.

Min-U-Script®

that fair?

Page 48

Page 45

- 1 Q. "...included accelerating the movement of
- cash in stores and cash in regional banks to the
- company's operating accounts."
- How would that help, accelerating the
- movement of cash in stores and cash in regional
- banks to the company's operating accounts?
- 7 A. It would be -- it would be cash that would
- flow into an automatic sweep, basically a
- concentration account that would then pay down the
- DIP. So if I could -- instead of picking up at a
- store, armored car pickup two times a week, if I did 11
- it three times a week, I may be able to move it 12
- through the system in a faster -- at a faster pace.
- Q. So you were essentially expediting the pace
- at which monies that were essentially in the
- unavailable cash buckets were moved into the
- available cash concentration accounts? 17
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, it mischaracterizes 18
- testimony. 19
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. This expediting the movement of cash in
- stores and cash in regional banks into the company's
- operating accounts, is that something the company
- 24 had done pre-petition ever, as far as you know?
- 25 A. Not to my knowledge.

- accounts receivable most likely. Grammar error.
- Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not
- accelerating the collection of accounts receivable
- had the consequence of reducing the amount of
- specified receivables that would be available to be
- delivered to the buyer at close?
- 7 MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- A. It's a possibility, yes. 8
- Q. So in the event that -- strike that.
- The last thing you say is in paragraph 6,
- another last action item to reduce the DIP is
- transferring excess inventory to GOB stores. Do you
- see that? 13
- A. Yes. 14
- 15 Q. Do you know whether or not transferring
- excess inventory -- first of all, how did
- transferring excess inventory to GOB stores help in
- the effort to pay down the DIP? 18
- A. Converting inventory to cash. 19
- Q. Do you know whether or not converting that
- inventory to cash may have impacted the debtor's
- obligations to provide a certain amount of inventory
- to the buyer at close? 23
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 24
- 25 A. All of these -- the conditions to close and
  - the amounts that were supposed to be achieved,
- whether there was offsets or not, offsets all -- one
- goes up, one goes down. There were many inverse
- relationships between all of the groups. To the
- extent that inventory was transferred, yes, that may 5
- lower the inventory balance of the inventory that
- 7 was required to be delivered.
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Okay. Got it. Why don't we 8
- 9 take that break now.
- MS. MAINOO: All right. 10
- (Short recess.) 11
- BY MR. FRIEDMANN: 12
- Q. Mr. Riecker, as the CFO of Sears and debtors
- and now of Transform, have you ever heard the term
- used in the finance department of "legally available
- cash"? 16
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 17
- 18 A. I have not.
- 19 Q. That's not something that the company
- tracks, something called "legally available cash"?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, asked and answered. 21
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- 23 Q. Mr. Riecker, do you know whether or not cash
- that's -- what does cash-in-transit refer to?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 25

Page 46

1 Q. While this process was going on, were you

- aware of any effort by the debtor to stash certain
- funds or keep certain funds in those regional
- accounts and prevent them from moving into the
- concentration account where they could pay down the 5
- 6 DIP?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 7
- A. I'm not aware -- I'm not aware of any.
- 9 Q. Had you learned of such efforts, would you
- have been okay with it as the CFO?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, calls for 11 speculation. 12
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Do you know whether any of the actions that
- were used to accelerate the cash from the stores or
- from the regional banks may have resulted in some
- additional expense to the debtors? 17
- A. It did result in additional expense, yes.
- 19 Q. That was because of the additional pickups
- and things of that nature?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. You also mention in paragraph 6 as another
- 23 action item to try to reduce the DIP, accelerating
- 24 payments of accounts receivable. What was that?
- 25 A. It should be accelerating collections of

Main Document Robert Riecker August 20, 2019

Page 51

Page 52

Page 49

- 1 Q. At the company?
- MS. MAINOO: Same objection.
- 3 A. Cash-in-transit is just cash between a store
- and a regional bank, a regional bank to an operating
- 5 account.
- 6 Q. So for example, cash and checks that might
- 7) be bagged by a store and then picked up by armored
- 8 car carriers, that would be cash-in-transit until
- 9 they're deposited into the regional bank?
- 10 A. I think generally, yes.
- 11 Q. And that cash-in-transit money, whether it's
- in the process of being bagged in a store or on the
- truck, that's not available at that time for the
- company to be able to make any payments, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 16 A. That would be correct, except for payments
- in a store that may be made.
- 18 O. I'm even talking about after it's in the
- store. It's been bagged, picked up by an armored
- 20 truck. At that point you can't use that money to
- make any payments, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- A. Correct.
- Q. And let's be more specific. So if we're
- looking at the post-petition but presale period when

- 1 we did not owe, for example, we received an invoice
- for inventory that we never received, so managing
- through those.
- 4 Q. So things that might be listed as an
- accounts payable but which the company believed
- there was a reason why it shouldn't have to make
  - that payment?
  - A. Correct.
- Q. And is that the kind of activity that the
- company had never done in the pre-petition period?
- A. That is a normal process in the company,
- 12
- 13 Q. And what did you mean by "reduce
- nonessential spend"?
- 15 A. So essentially not create the payable, not
- create a payable by managing essentially if there
- was a -- whatever it might be, a marketing spend,
- capital project. So if it's not essential, we don't
- need to incur the expense.
- Q. And is that the type of thing that the
- company had ever done in the pre-petition period?
- A. I think the company always tried to be
- thoughtful and managed what expenses that they would
- incur, but yes, it was done pre-petition.
- 25 Q. And how about "decrease operating expenses,"

Page 50

- what do you mean by that?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. Just to clarify,
- the declaration is referring to M-III's proposal.
- You keep saying "What do you mean by that?"
- 5 Q. We'll get to that in a moment.
- What's your understanding of what decrease
- operating expenses is, as you say, as proposed by
- M-III as a potential action item?
- 9 A. To just reduce expenses in general.
- 10 Q. Is that something the company had done
- pre-petition?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Getting to the point your attorney just
- raised, when you talked about the other action items
- in paragraphs 5 and 6, you said that these were
- things that the finance team and M-III came up with,
- but in paragraph 7, you're only giving M-III credit 17
- for these. Why is that? 18
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, mischaracterizes the 19
- declaration. 20
- A. Can't define specifically why it's M-III.
- It's their tracker, but it's -- it was a team that
- put this information together.
- 24 Q. So the idea to include on the tracker

888-267-1200

25 managing down disputed payables and reduce

1 you were the CFO of the debtors, in-store cash that

- 2 was bagged and picked up by an armored car carrier, at that point that cash is not available to pay any
- 4 liabilities of the company, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. You can't pay down the DIP with that money
- 8 while it's on the truck, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, asked and answered.
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 O. Mr. Riecker, turning back to your
- declaration, Riecker Exhibit 7, I'm now looking at
- paragraph 7 and you say, "As reflected in the
- closing tracker dated January 18th, 2019, M-III also
- proposed as a potential action item that in order to
- reduce accounts payable at the close, the company
- should 'manage down disputed payables and reduce 17
- nonessential spend' and decrease operating
- expenses."
- 20 Do you see that?
- 21 A. Uh-huh. Yes.
- 22 Q. What did you mean by "manage down disputed
- 23 payables"?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection.
- 25 A. To the extent that there were amounts that

Page 53

- 1 nonessential spend and decrease operating expenses,
- those were ideas that collectively were come up with
- by M-III and the finance team together?
- 4 A. I think generally those are just normal
- things that companies would do in order to reduce
- 6 spend, yes.
- 7 Q. It wasn't something where M-III said, we
- should decrease operating expenses and the finance
- team said, no, no, we think that's a terrible idea,
- so when you drafted this, you only gave M-III credit
- 11 for this one, is it?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 O. You next note that one of the lines in the
- weekly dashboard reflected that debtors had
- \$177 million in accounts payable as of January 18th,
- 2019. That its DIP budget as of February 9, 2019
- and then anticipated closing date projected it would 17
- have 196 million in accounts payable and that its
- target was accounts payable of 166 million, an
- amount debtors claim Transform would be assuming. 20
- Do you see that? 21
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 O. First of all, how do you get accounts
- 24 payable that are currently at 177 million and
- 25 projected to increase up to \$196 million down to a

- spending to be a breach of the APA that you had just
- signed?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and calls for
- a legal conclusion.
- 5 A. Did not.
- 6 O. If you had to pivot to delaying payments as
- 7) they became due, did you consider that would be a
- breach of the APA you had just signed?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and calls for
- a legal conclusion.
- 11 A. I did not.
- 12 Q. Going to paragraph 9, and there you're
- referencing Exhibit B here, so if you need to flip
- back and forth, feel free to. And I'm looking at
- after the reference to Exhibit B, so about halfway
- through that paragraph where it begins, "The closing tracker reflected." Do you see that? 17
- A. Uh-huh.
- Q. It says, "The closing tracker reflected in
- the section on opportunities and actions that as a
- potential action, debtors could 'manage AP'" that
- debtors would -- I'm sorry -- "manage AP balance
- based on deliverable under the APA." And you go on
- to say, "One of the comments in that document
- reflected that debtors would 'increase payables to

Page 54

Page 56

- 1 target of 166 million?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 3 A. You manage the -- you manage not entering
- into transactions that would create those additional
- payables.
- 6 Q. Is that something the company had also done
- pre-petition at times?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. When you say at the end of that sentence,
- "Debtors claim Transform would be assuming the
- \$166 million of payable," when you're referring to
- debtors there, you were the CFO of debtors at that
- time, correct? 13
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 O. So are you referring to yourself here?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. Objection to form. 16
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Now, you said -- in the last sentence here,
- you say, "Initially in the period following the
- signing, M-III and the debtors plan to do this
- 21 through a reduction in new spending, not in delaying
- 22 payments as they became due."
- 23 Do you see that?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Did you consider an effort to reduce new

- 1 offset the DIP." You say, "This increase would
- result from delaying until after the close
- disbursements on accounts payable as they became 3
- due." 4
- And then you say, "M-III identified a 5
- \$15 million opportunity in this strategy to reduce
- what it estimated to be a \$104 million gap in
- meeting its senior DIP target."
- Again, there's a reference here just to
- M-III identifying this opportunity. Was that
- \$15 million opportunity actually identified M-III
- and the finance team together?
- A. On this one, they most likely utilized
- people from my team to come up with the number.
- Q. Do you know why you specifically gave M-III
- credit here?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 17
- A. It's their tracker.
- O. But the tracker was put together in a
- collaborative effort between M-III and the finance
- team? 21
- 22 A. For the most part, yes.
- Q. In paragraph 10, you say, "The daily

- touch-base meetings, the finance team and M-III
- discussed potential consequences of delaying and not

Main Document Robert Riecker August 20, 2019

Page 59

- 1 paying until after close disbursements of accounts
- payable. Delaying payments could negatively affect
- 3 the terms of service that vendors will offer the
- 4 company in the future and could result in delays in
- 5 supply of merchandise." Do you see that?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Those are the exact same consequences we
- 8 discussed would have been a concern back in August
- 9 as well pre-petition, correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Okay. And that's why, as you said, you
- thoughtfully considered which specific vendors were
- being delayed to try to minimize those consequences.
- 14 correct?
- 15 A. Correct.
- 16 Q. And is that what the finance team and M-III
- team did together?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Again you say, "Delaying payments could
- negatively affect the terms of service that vendors 20
- would offer." By "could," you meant it might, but
- it also might not, correct? 22
- MS. MAINOO: Object. 23
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. In these daily touch-base meetings, did you

- vendors that either you had personally or others on
- your team had, that they preferred that payments be
- delayed rather than see Sears liquidate?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form, lack of
- foundation.
- A. I don't recall any conversations along those
- lines.
- Q. In paragraph 13, which is on page 5, the
- first sentence you say, "On Monday, February 4th,
- 2019, debtors, in consultation with M-III, directed
- that payments should not be made on accounts payable
- that would become due the following day with certain
- excepted accounts which were specifically approved
- by myself or M-III." Do you see that?
- 15 A. Yes.
- Q. Again, when you're referring to debtors
- here, you are at the time the CFO of debtors,
- correct?
- A. Correct. 19
- 20 Q. So you're referring to yourself?
- A. Yes. 21
- Q. And any of the excepted accounts, that's the
- same thing as we were talking about before,
- exception vendors?
- 25 A. Exception vendors.

Page 58

- 1 personally provide any advice as to whether or not
- payments should be delayed in that last week of --
- sorry -- I guess the first week of February?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 5 A. I believe it was a discussion amongst a
- 6 group of people and I was part of that discussion.
- 7 Q. Do you recall if in that discussion, you
- 8 were one of the people in favor of delaying three
- 9 days until after the closing?
- 10 A. I don't know if I was one of the people in
- 11 favor, but I was not objecting either.
- 12 Q. Were you or your team talking to any of the
- vendors at that time in order to ensure them that,
- you know, even though we're in bankruptcy, there's a
- plan for the company to be sold and if your payments
- are delayed a little bit, this is at the end of the 16
- day, best for you? 17
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, lack of foundation. 18
- 19 A. There was a letter that went out early on in
- the bankruptcy that kind of explained some of that.
- But during this specific time period, I don't
- recall. I don't recall having any discussions with vendors. Vendors may have called our offices,
- 25 Q. Did you have a sense from discussions with

- 1 Q. They're the same thing?
- 2 A. Yes, I don't think in the same concept,
- though. It was more of a concept of almost
- approving on a daily basis every payable that would
- go out. 5
- Q. And every payable that would go out had to
- be approved either by you or M-III at that point, is
- that correct?
- 9 A. Typically they were approved by all of us,
- yes. 10
- 11 O. And you were making sure that that same
- assessment you were talking about before, this is
- one where the consequence of not paying this vendor
- outweigh not having that cash on hand or available
- to pay down the DIP, is that correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. You have this discussion in paragraph 13
- about Mr. Prakash telling you about a discussion
- between Mr. Prakash and Mr. Meghji that takes place
- I guess sometime in the first week of February 2019. 20
- Do you see that? 21
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 22
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. But then at the end of it all, you attach
- 25 Exhibit E to your declaration, which is the same

Page 64

Page 61

- 1 February 4th email I think we were looking at before
- where Mr. Prakash advised everyone that in order to
- manage the 1L outstanding on February 8th, we are
- delaying certain payments contractually due on
- February 5th, 6th -- February 5th, February 6th,
- February 7th by three business days, right?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. So notwithstanding whatever conversation
- Mr. Prakash and Mr. Meghji had, ESL was advised of
- the plan to delay these payments, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, argumentative. 11
- A. It was in an email that went to them, yes. 12
- O. So what's the point of the story? Why --
- what's the relevance of that discussion that
- Mr. Prakash had with Mr. Meghji if at the end of the
- day the conclusion was that this should go out? 16
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, to the form, 17
- argumentative. Calls for privileged information.
- 19 A. It's privileged discussion between --
- 20 Q. So you don't have a view as to why that's a
- relevant set of facts outside of talking to counsel?
- MS. MAINOO: Same objection. 22
- A. I do not.
- 24 Q. Did you ask Mr. Meghji about this
- 25 conversation after Mr. Prakash told you about it?

3 Exhibit 7, I wanted to ask you about the sentence

which is about halfway through beginning, "While

- 1 correct?
- 2 A. Trying to parse --
- 3 Q. Sorry. Let me start that over.
- 4 A. I'm trying to parse through the double
- negative. Sorry.
- Q. It was a terrible question. Nothing to
- apologize about.
- Sometimes pre-petition, when Sears would
- delay disbursements for accounts payable that were
- due, at that time the company lacked availability
- under its ABL revolver to make those disbursements,
- 12 correct?
- A. Correct. 13
- 14 Q. But other times, Sears pre-petition would
- delay disbursements for accounts payable that were
- due when there remained availability under its ABL
- revolver to make those disbursements, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of
- foundation. 19
- 20 A. Correct.
- O. And we looked at one of those documents at
- the very beginning of the deposition today, right?
- Riecker Exhibit 1 was an example of a situation
- where on that day, there was availability under the
- revolver, yet there was an eight-day payment delay

- 1 in place, correct?
- 2 A. Correct.
- 3 Q. Oftentimes it was -- had not only to do with
- what the revolver had on that day, but what the
- revolver was projected to look like in the coming
- days, correct?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- Q. So the fact that you happened to have
- availability on a particular day doesn't mean --
- strike that. 10
- Do you recall what the net availability
- projection was for the debtors in the event that the
- sale failed to close on February 11th? 13
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 14
- A. I don't recall if we failed, but I thought
- the availability on that day was in the plus
- \$20 million range.
- Q. And do you know what it was projected to do
- in the following days?
- A. It would have gone negative sometime in the
- following days, I believe.
- Q. So within a few days after the closing, the
- 23 specifics are -- strike that.
- So within a few days of the closing, net
- availability would have gone negative had the deal

Page 62

debtors had in the past delayed disbursements." Do

1 A. I did not.

- you see that? A. Uh-huh.
- 8 Q. It says, "While debtors had in the past

2 Q. In paragraph 14 of your declaration,

- delayed disbursements for accounts payable that were
- due, this was typically done where the company
- lacked availability under its ABL revolver to make
- such disbursements." Do you see that? 12
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. The word "typically" suggests that that was
- not always the case, right?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 16
- 17 A. Yes, correct.
- 18 Q. Sometimes -- and when you say "in the past,"
- you're talking about pre-petition, by the way?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. So sometimes pre-petition -- it's not really
- 22 debtors, so sometimes pre-petition Sears would delay
- disbursements for accounts payable that were due
- under its ABL revolver to make those disbursements,

when the company did, in fact, lack the availability

Page 65

- 1 not closed?
- 2 A. Without looking at the specific forecasts on
- 3 those days, but I believe that generally to be
- 5 Q. Mr. Riecker, if I could have you turn --
- 6 this is Attachment G again to your declaration.
- 7 This is that -- this is a February 8th email from --
- 8 well, I think the one from Mr. Kamlani is just to
- 9 his counsel for the purpose of -- whatever purpose.
- 10 But if we go below that, there's Mr. Prakash's daily
- 11 cash flow forecast from February 8th, 2019. Do you
- 12 see that?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And February 8th, 2019, recall was the
- 15 Friday that the deal was initially supposed to
- close? 16
- 17 A. Yes.
- **18** Q. And then it got pushed off until Monday?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. Do you remember why it got pushed off until
- 21 Monday?
- 22 A. I believe the banks couldn't -- just the
- 23 timing when the banks could pull everything together
- 24 to complete the deal.
- 25 Q. If you turn to -- it's -- easiest way of

- 1 If the sale did not close on February 11th,
- within a day or two, debtors were projecting

Main Document

Robert Riecker

August 20, 2019

Page 67

Page 68

- negative availability, correct?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 Q. Okay. What's the consequence of -- strike
- that.
- What would be the consequence to debtors of
- falling into negative availability?
- 9 A. I mean, it would be a default under the
- debtor-in-possession financing.
- 11 Q. So the risk if you didn't close on
- February 11th was that within a day or two, you
- could default on your DIP?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. Do you recall whether the reason that the
- sale wasn't able to close on February 8th, 2019 was
- because Transform was not prepared to request
- funding under the new ABL?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, asked and answered. 19
- 20 A. I don't. Whether the banks could react that
- quickly or not, I don't know, or it wasn't available
- to draw, I don't know the answer.
- O. Do you recall if there was concerns about if
- the sale didn't close on February 11th, the company
- being able to close at a later date?

Page 66

- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 2 A. There was concern by the debtor and its
- advisors that the closing moving out could
- potentially result in not -- of going negative on
- the excess availability.
- 6 Q. And of possibly having to liquidate,
- 7 correct?
- 8 A. If that would -- if that would be the
- consequences of that, yes.
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Why don't we take a break. 10
- (Short recess.) 11
- (Riecker Exhibit 8 marked for 12
- identification.) 13
- BY MR. FRIEDMANN: 14
- O. Mr. Riecker, I've just handed you Exhibit 8,
- which is the Supplemental Memorandum of Law in
- Support of Transform Holdco LLC's Adversary 17
- complaint as filed on August 6, 2019. First of all,
- did you have any role in preparing this document? 19
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, calls for privileged 20
- information. 21
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Whether he had a role in 22
- 23 preparing the document is privileged?
- 25 Q. Did you review this document before it was

1 finding it, it's at the top. It's one of the

- 2 attachments, but it's page 87 of 108 of your
- 3 declaration.
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And if you take a look at the projected
- 6 excess availability that was being shown in this

recollection in terms of what type of excess

- 7 February 8th projection, does this help refresh your
- availability was being projected in the event the
- deal did not close on February 11th? 10
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 11
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. What was that?
- 14 A. So it looks like -- I mean, I can't --
- somebody have a ruler or -- so on February 11th, was
- this 43 the number of excess availability, going to
- 39, going to negative 9. 17
- 18 Q. What date do you see it going to negative 9?
- 19 A. February 13th.
- 20 Q. So two days after the -- after February
- 21 11th -- or?
- 22 A. The 12th. I can't --
- 23 Q. It's either -- this is not supposed to be a
- 24 seeing test. Within a day or two, if -- strike
- 25 that.

IN RE Sears **Holdings** 

Page 77

Main Document Robert Riecker August 20, 2019

Page 79

Page 80

1 about reference to action items in paragraph 6. And

- 2 I just wanted to clarify what those action items
- 3 concerned.
- 4 So going back to paragraph 5, there's a
- statement in your declaration that each of these
- closing trackers also contained a slide labeled
- "Opportunity and Actions" which described potential
- actions that the company could take to reach its
- closing targets. It goes on to say, "It was these
- action items within the closing tracker that formed 10
- the principal basis of discussion at the daily 11
- touch-base meetings." 12
- My question is the action items that are
- referred to in the next paragraph in paragraph 6,
- are those action items relating generally to actions
- the company could take to reach its closing targets,
- or are they specifically relating to managing the 17
- debt balance? 18
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Objection to form, leading. 19
- 20 A. These were actions to meet a significant
- number of the financial metrics set forth in the
- Asset Purchase Agreement.
- 23 O. Mr. Friedmann also asked you about the term
- "unavailable cash." And I believe your response
- was -- I'll just go back to his question and your

- 1 Q. And what was the context in which the -- in
- what context did you talk about cash that was either
- in a store or in transit or at a regional depository
- account in terms of the processes of the finance and
- treasury teams?
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Objection to form. 6
- A. So the processes of the finance teams is
- there was just a general flow of cash from stores
- into the depository accounts that took place.
- Q. Did you use the term "unavailable cash" in
- the context of forecasting?
- 12 A. No.
- Was the term "cash in the system" used in O.
- the context of cash flow forecasting?
- A. I think in some ways, yes, it was.
- Q. What do you mean when you say "in some 16
- 17
- A. You had to know what cash was -- or have a
- general perspective of the amounts of
- cash-in-transit and in the system to understand what
- your end close would be that day which would include
- this cash that's in the system.
- O. Outside of this context of -- outside of the
- context of understanding what your end -- what your
- cash in the system was, as part of the inflow

Page 78

process -- sorry. Strike that.

- Outside of the context of the cash flow
- forecasting, did you use the concept of cash in the
- system?
- A. In discussions with certain investors and
- banks, we would use the term "cash in the system."
- Q. Before the closing of the APA, did you use
- the term "available cash"?
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Objection to form.
- 10 A. I believe so, yes.
- O. And in what context did you use the term
- "available cash" before the closing of the APA?
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Objection to form.
- 14 A. In the context that it was available to pay
- down the revolver at some point in time.
- 16 Q. And when we previously looked at a -- the
- first day declaration, Exhibit 6, correct, and
- Mr. Friedmann had asked you about the use of the
- term "available cash" in that context?
- A. Correct. 20
- 21 Q. What did you mean by the term "available
- cash" -- strike that.
- 23 Did you use "available cash" consistently to
- mean a particular thing in the period before the
- closing of the APA?

answers.

- MR. FRIEDMANN: Can you tell us where you 2
- 3 are?
- MS. MAINOO: Will do.
- 5 O. So I'm at 23:07 on the transcript.
- Mr. Friedmann's question was, "As of November 2nd of
- 2018, so post-petition, Sears as the debtors, what
- is your understanding of what 'unavailable cash'
- referred to?"
- And you responded. 10
- And my question is, in what context did you
- use the term "unavailable cash" as of November 2nd, 12
- 2018? 13
- MR. FRIEDMANN: Objection to form. 14
- 15 A. Generally unavailable cash, I think as I
- said earlier in my -- in the deposition, generally
- defined "unavailable cash" is, you know, cash that 17 was in the system or in transit. We never used the
- terms "unavailable cash." We used the terms "cash
- in the system," you know, as opposed to "unavailable 20
- cash." 21
- 22 Q. And for what purpose did you use the term
- "cash in the system"?
- 24 A. It was cash that was either in a store, in
- transit or at a regional depository account.

```
Page 85
 1
                    CERTIFICATE
2
           I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a
 4 Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of
 5
   Illinois, do hereby certify:
 6
           That ROBERT A. RIECKER, the witness whose
   deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn
 8 by me and that such deposition is a true record of
 9
    the testimony given by such witness.
10
           I further certify that I am not related to
11 any of the parties to this action by blood or
12 marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the
13
   outcome of this matter.
           IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
14
15
   hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
16
                   Sandu Rhocen
17
18
19
20
                Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR
21
22
23
24
25
```

#### EXHIBIT C

	Page 1
1	UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2	SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
3	Case No. 18-23538-rdd
4	Adv. Case No. 19-08262-rdd
5	x
6	In the Matter of:
7	
8	SEARS HOLDINGS CORPORATION,
9	
10	Debtor.
11	x
12	TRANSFORM HOLDCO LLC,
13	Plaintiff,
14	v.
15	SEARS HOLDINGS CORPORATION et al.,
16	Defendants.
17	x
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
Page 2
1
                     United States Bankruptcy Court
2
                     300 Quarropas Street, Room 248
3
                     White Plains, NY 10601
4
5
                     July 11, 2019
6
                     10:11 AM
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
    BEFORE:
22
    HON ROBERT D. DRAIN
23
    U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE
24
25
    ECRO: NAROTAM RAI
```

Page 271 1 the reconciliation and --2 THE COURT: Okay. But is it fair to say that, you 3 know, basically non-payment over a week isn't that in the 4 ordinary course? You have to do something on top of that to 5 make it out of the ordinary course? 6 MR. LIMAN: I think it's fair to say that -- yeah, 7 it has to be something on top of that, something different 8 from that. 9 THE COURT: All right. And again, there's the 10 communication part. So basically, what you're looking at 11 now is whether there's something the Debtors did secretly or 12 not in consultation with Transform, and outside of the 13 general six-day, one-week issue? 14 MR. LIMAN: And I think we have the parameters of 15 that, and we can have conversations and --16 THE COURT: All right. 17 MR. LIMAN: -- hopefully, avoid the need --THE COURT: Well, look, I --18 19 MR. LIMAN: -- to bring it to Your Honor. 20 THE COURT: It is 6:20. I don't have any more 21 facts than just that, what we just agreed upon. So, I'm not 22 sure there's anything more for me to agree to here. 23 know when you're going to conclude. I don't even know if 24 the Debtors thought you were doing more analysis on that 25 point.

```
Page 297
 1
                MR. SCHROCK: Right.
 2
                THE COURT: This is in transit?
 3
               MR. SCHROCK: Right.
                THE COURT: So, who gets that?
 5
                MR. SCHROCK: My point was when we were talking
 6
      about, you know, parties keeping things in the store.
 7
      They're going to be purchasing the cash --
 8
                THE COURT: Right. But it's not like -- I thought
 9
      you were saying that Transform has its cake and is eating it
10
           That's not really the case.
11
                MR. SCHROCK: I mean, what's --
12
               THE COURT: You know what? I actually think this
13
     is an ambiguous term.
14
               MR. SCHROCK: Okay.
15
                THE COURT: It's a term that does have a general
16
     meaning.
17
               MR. SCHROCK: Right.
               THE COURT: But the parties may well have meant
18
19
      something specific here. Normally, it's a defined term.
20
      So, I think I should have (indiscernible) evidence on this,
21
     what they meant by this parenthetical. I think we
22
      understand that it's as of the closing date. I think we
23
      understand it's not restricted.
24
               I think we're really limiting this to cash in
25
      transit, and everything else is not available cash, other
```

Page 298

1 than money that's in a bank account that could be used to 2 make the payment on the closing, you know, i.e. not a 3 payroll account, not a special purpose tax account, or an 4 escrow account, or anything like that. Okay. 5 MR. LIMAN: How would you like to handle the 6 remaining -- they're small issues --7 THE COURT: Well, I mean, we have that issue and we have -- I think the only -- oh, the adequate assurance, 8 9 the EDA, and the mechanics liens. I will give you my 10 preliminary ruling without any explication of it on each of 11 these. 12 MR. LIMAN: Do we each get a chance to argue the -13 THE COURT: You'll get a chance to then decide 14 15 what you want to do, whether you want to continue to argue 16 these. 17 I think under the plain language of the document, 18 the adequate assurance deposits go to the buyer. There may 19 be aspects related to that that fit into other formulas. 20 But they're a deposit. And they're not specifically carved 21 out, and there's no ordinary course exception, or out of the 22 ordinary course exception for the deposit. 23 I believe the EDA rights belong to the Debtor 24 under the specific language, which I frankly don't see how 25 you could really write it any more specific than the

Page 299 applicable provisions that has the refund rebate, refers to the taxes, et cetera. I think that's clear and I think it supersedes the general language of the claim. As far as mechanics liens are concerned, I'm more open to hearing argument on this, but I believe that that issue, if we're talking about mechanics liens that arose pre-closing, I think those are the Debtors' responsibility. Again, you all should discuss what you want to do with those three issues and the (indiscernible) evidence on available cash and see where you want to go. But as far as all the other issues are concerned, you know, I guess I'll look for an order. Unless you want to have it all wrapped up so that there's no issues about an interlocutory order. I think you're back here -- I know, you should talk to Ms. Lee. You could conceivably be back here in a week or so. I think she had like July 20th free for something. I'm not sure, frankly. MR. SCHROCK: We have a hearing on the 23rd --THE COURT: 23rd, that's it. MR. SCHROCK: -- for the 507(b) issues, but I know we were talking about having another day if we had to break apart this hearing. THE COURT: So, talk with her about timing on that. MR. SCHROCK:

Okay.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 302 CERTIFICATION I, Sonya Ledanski Hyde, certified that the foregoing transcript is a true and accurate record of the proceedings. Sonya Ledanski Hyde Veritext Legal Solutions 330 Old Country Road Suite 300 Mineola, NY 11501 Date: July 15, 2019

### EXHIBIT D

From:	:	kunal@eslinvest.com
Sent:		Friday, November 2, 2018 7:56 PM
To:		Prakash, Rajat
Cc:		mmeghji@miiipartners.com; Eddie; rob.riecker; Naren.Sinha@searshc.com; Robert.Phelan@searshc.com; William.Linnane@searshc.com; Thomas.Koreis@searshc.com; bgriffith@miiipartners.com; cgood@miiipartners.com;
		Nicholas Weber; jfrantz@miiipartners.com
Subjec	ct:	Re: Prelim Daily Cash Forecast 11.1.2018
l suspe	ect there is a way to get to	that 59we should definitely figure that out.
> On N >	lov 2, 2018, at 8:45 PM, P	rakash, Rajat <rajat.prakash@searshc.com> wrote:</rajat.prakash@searshc.com>
-	onle. Cash in an oklahoma	rtoro was pieko dum bu anno anada ana a la la anta da anta
> LAGII	ipie, casii iii ali okialioilia	store was picked up by armored car and deposited in the local bank.
	cash has not yet reached	company's concentration account for us to be able to use it.
> \\\\	ousir rius rioc yet reactica	company's concentration account for us to be able to use it.
	Nov 2, 2018, at 7:42 PM.	Kunal Kamlani <kunal@eslinvest.com> wrote:</kunal@eslinvest.com>
>>	,,,	Marial Marial Colline Colline Wildle.
>> Wh	at is the cash in regional b	panks for?
>>		
>> On I	Nov 2, 2018, at 8:33 PM,	Prakash, Rajat <rajat.prakash@searshc.com<mailto:rajat.prakash@searshc.com>&gt;</rajat.prakash@searshc.com<mailto:rajat.prakash@searshc.com>
wrote:		
>>		
>> Kun	al,	
>>		
>> Plea	ase see the specific compo	onents of Unavailable Cash followed by some callouts:
>>		
>> ·	Cash in escrow	\$281 M
>>	- M	
>> ·	Credit card receivables	60
>>	Carlo manked as all 11	
>> .	Cash nosted as collaters	il E

>> • Cash posted as collateral 5 >> **Invested Cash** >> • 12 >> Cash in regional banks >> · 59 >> Cash in stores >> • 20 >> Total Unavailable Cash (11/2) >> · \$437 M >>

KAMLANI -3
Kunal Kamlani
8/15/2019
S. Arielle Santos
CCR-NJ, CLR
Lexitas Legal

>> o Total cash on the balance sheet is a GAAP metric and therefore credit card receivables are included here >>

>> o We can only have exact visibility into this as frequently as company's books close, which is once a month



>> Key Callouts:

>>

```
>> o Fiscal October closed today, and the preliminary balance sheet should be available around Nov 9th, which is when
we will have exact balances of all these components as of Nov 2nd
>>
>> o All intra month components (excl. Cash in escrow) are estimates, however Cash posted as Collateral, Invested
Cash, and Cash in Stores, generally tend to remain stable at the levels shown above
>>
>> 0 We will look into freeing up cash in the collateral & investment buckets
>> o Cash in regional banks and stores could potentially be freed up by working with armored cars, banks, etc. but it
might require additional expense
>>
>> Thanks,
>>
>> Rajat Prakash
>> Sears Holdings Corporation
>> Treasury
>> 847.286.2288
>>
>> From: Kunal Kamlani [mailto:kunal@eslinvest.com]
>> Sent: Friday, November 02, 2018 4:18 PM
>> To: mmeghji@miiipartners.com<mailto:mmeghji@miiipartners.com>;
 >> Prakash, Rajat
 >> <Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com<mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com>>
 >> Cc: eddie@eslinvest.com<mailto:eddie@eslinvest.com>; Riecker, Rob
 >> <Rob.Riecker@searshc.com<mailto:Rob.Riecker@searshc.com>>; Sinha,
 >> Naren <Naren.Sinha@searshc.com<mailto:Naren.Sinha@searshc.com>>;
 >> Phelan, Robert
 >> <Robert.Phelan@searshc.com<mailto:Robert.Phelan@searshc.com>>;
 >> Linnane, William
 >> < William. Linnane@searshc.com < mailto: William. Linnane@searshc.com >>;
 >> Koreis, Thomas
 >> < Thomas. Koreis@searshc.com < mailto: Thomas. Koreis@searshc.com >>;
 >> bgriffith@miiipartners.com<mailto:bgriffith@miiipartners.com>;
 >> cgood@miiipartners.com<mailto:cgood@miiipartners.com>;
 >> nweber@miiipartners.com<mailto:nweber@miiipartners.com>; Joseph
 >> Frantz < jfrantz@miiipartners.com<mailto:jfrantz@miiipartners.com>>
 >> Subject: RE: Prelim Daily Cash Forecast 11.1.2018
 >> The question I have is with respect to what we are assuming our free cash is today that is baked into the Liquidity
 forecast. As of yesterday we had:
 >>
 >> Avail Cash 333
 >> Unavail 437
 >> In the Unavail is Pension Escrow of 280, so that leaves 157 of remaining unavailable.
 >> As we close stores some of that 157 will shake loose. There may be components of the 157 that we do have access to.
 Trying to figure out what the real starting cash number is....its 333 + ??
  >>
  >> KSK
  >>
  >> From: Mohsin Meghji
  >> <mmeghji@miiipartners.com<mailto:mmeghji@miiipartners.com>>
  >> Sent: Friday, November 2, 2018 4:56 PM
```

```
>> To: Prakash, Rajat
  >> <Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com<mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com>>
  >> Cc: Kunal Kamlani <kunal@eslinvest.com<mailto:kunal@eslinvest.com>>;
  >> Eddie <Eddie@eslinvest.com<mailto:Eddie@eslinvest.com>>; rob.riecker
 >> <rob.riecker@searshc.com<mailto:rob.riecker@searshc.com>>;
 >> naren.sinha
 >> <naren.sinha@searshc.com<mailto:naren.sinha@searshc.com>>; Phelan,
 >> Robert <Robert.Phelan@searshc.com<mailto:Robert.Phelan@searshc.com>>;
 >> Linnane, William
 >> <William.Linnane@searshc.com<mailto:William.Linnane@searshc.com>>;
 >> Koreis, Thomas
 >> < Thomas. Koreis@searshc.com < mailto: Thomas. Koreis@searshc.com >>; Brian
 >> Griffith
 >> <bgriffith@miiipartners.com<mailto:bgriffith@miiipartners.com>>;
 >> Chris Good <cgood@miiipartners.com<mailto:cgood@miiipartners.com>>;
 >> Nicholas Weber
 >> <nweber@miiipartners.com<mailto:nweber@miiipartners.com>>; Joseph
 >> Frantz < jfrantz@miiipartners.com < mailto: jfrantz@miiipartners.com >>
 >> Subject: Re: Prelim Daily Cash Forecast 11.1.2018
 >> Brian,
 >> Can you and Rajat and Joseph pls get Kunal everything he needs on
 >> liquidity scenarios we ran and showed this pm?
 >>
 >> Critical we have flushed any data discrepancies out before early next
 >> week. Thx Mo Meghji M-III Partners, L.P.
 >> 130 West 42nd Street, 17th Floor
 >> New York, NY 10036
 >>
>> 212 716 1492 (o)
>> 516 851 8266 (c)
>>
>> On Nov 2, 2018, at 4:22 PM, Prakash, Rajat <Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com<mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com>>
wrote:
>> Kunal.
>>
>> Following up on the email exchange this morning.
>>
>> Attached is the Feb 1 Dip Availability reconciliation between 10/31 & 11/1 daily cash forecasts. Merchandise
disbursements forecast in the 11/1 daily cash forecast caught up with the inventory assumptions driving the sales
forecast.
>> Naren & MIII are working on the by-day change in sales going from (15)% to flat comp sales, per your highlighted
request below.
>>
>> Let us know of any questions.
>>
>> Thanks,
>> Rajat Prakash
>> Sears Holdings Corporation
>> Treasury
>> 847.286.2288
```

```
>>
>> From: Kunal Kamlani [mailto:kunal@eslinvest.com]
>> Sent: Friday, November 02, 2018 7:15 AM
>> To: Prakash, Rajat
>> <Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com<mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com>>;
>> eddie@eslinvest.com<mailto:eddie@eslinvest.com>; Riecker, Rob
>> <Rob.Riecker@searshc.com<mailto:Rob.Riecker@searshc.com>>; Sinha,
>> Naren <Naren.Sinha@searshc.com<mailto:Naren.Sinha@searshc.com>>;
>> Phelan, Robert
>> <Robert.Phelan@searshc.com<mailto:Robert.Phelan@searshc.com>>;
>> Linnane, William
>> <William.Linnane@searshc.com<mailto:William.Linnane@searshc.com>>;
>> Koreis, Thomas
>> <Thomas.Koreis@searshc.com<mailto:Thomas.Koreis@searshc.com>>;
>> mmeghji@milipartners.com<mailto:mmeghji@milipartners.com>;
>> bgriffith@miiipartners.com<mailto:bgriffith@miiipartners.com>;
>> cgood@miiipartners.com<mailto:cgood@miiipartners.com>
>> Subject: RE: Prelim Daily Cash Forecast 11.1.2018
>> When we cover liquidity during today's board meeting it would be very helpful to understand the change from the
 10/31 to the 11/1 report. This is critically important as the board assesses the cash needs for the company in the current
 environment.
          What were the sales assumptions by day (inflows) in the 10/31 report which reflected lower receipts
 >>
 >> =
          What are the sales assumptions by day (inflows) in the 11/1 report that now reflect $150M higher of
 >> -
 receipts/disbursements
 >> o There is a notation regarding -15% SSS and now we are assuming that to be flat. Would like to see that change by
 day in dollars.
          Please provide a bridge that shows the change in the DIP Availability from -33 to -165 for Feb 1st. Trying to
 understand the math behind adding $150M in receipts/disbursements based on a more favorable sales trend
 assumption and how that leads to less availability. DIP BB only increases by $1M and BS Inventory only increases by
 $18M comparing Feb 1 b/w the two reports. Assume that means that we procure the inventory and sell through it fairly
 quickly which should be liquidity positive but the report suggests otherwise.
          Please confirm that the "142 unannounced store closures" in the commentary is a typo and should be "142
  previously announced store closures".
  >>
  >> Thank You.
  >>
  >> From: Prakash, Rajat
  >> <Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com<mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com>>
  >> Sent: Thursday, November 1, 2018 11:06 PM
  >> To: Eddie <Eddie@eslinvest.com<mailto:Eddie@eslinvest.com>>; Riecker,
  >> Rob <Rob.Riecker@searshc.com<mailto:Rob.Riecker@searshc.com>>; Sinha,
  >> Naren <Naren.Sinha@searshc.com<mailto:Naren.Sinha@searshc.com>>;
  >> Phelan, Robert
  >> < Robert. Phelan@searshc.com < mailto: Robert. Phelan@searshc.com >>;
   >> Linnane, William
  >> < William. Linnane@searshc.com < mailto: William. Linnane@searshc.com >>;
   >> Koreis, Thomas
  >> <Thomas.Koreis@searshc.com<mailto:Thomas.Koreis@searshc.com>>; Kunal
   >> Kamlani <kunal@eslinvest.com<mailto:kunal@eslinvest.com>>;
   >> mmeghji@miiipartners.com<mailto:mmeghji@miiipartners.com>;
   >> bgriffith@milipartners.com<mailto:bgriffith@milipartners.com>;
```

```
>> cgood@miiipartners.com<mailto:cgood@miiipartners.com>;
 >> nweber@miiipartners.com<mailto:nweber@miiipartners.com>; Joseph
 >> Frantz < jfrantz@miiipartners.com < mailto: jfrantz@miiipartners.com >>;
 >> miiipartners.com<https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=h
 >> ttp%3A%2F%2Fmiiipartners.com&data=02%7C01%7CRajat.Prakash%40sears
 >> hc.com%7Cc03ba6c38f1143c2826508d641252d83%7C27e4c16803234463acad7e124
 >> b566726%7C0%7C0%7C636768025291473438&sdata=BwZ8yzxRZQU83b%2FKDvlt
 >> VdeXubFsSDm8JqCOO5g9Ri4%3D&reserved=0>,sima
 >> <wsima@miiipartners.com<mailto:wsima@miiipartners.com>>; Daniel Allan
 >> <dallan@miiipartners.com<mailto:dallan@miiipartners.com>>
 >> Cc: Wells, Paris
 >> <Paris.Wells@searshc.com<mailto:Paris.Wells@searshc.com>>;
 >> Avitia-Guzman, Jaqueline
 >> < Jaqueline. Avitia-Guzman@searshc.com < mailto: Jaqueline. Avitia-Guzman@s
 >> earshc.com>>; Joye, Jennifer
 >> <Jenny.Joye@searshc.com<mailto:Jenny.Joye@searshc.com>>; Hutka,
 >> Jeffrey
 >> < Jeffrey. Hutka@searshc.com < mailto: Jeffrey. Hutka@searshc.com >>;
 >> Espinosa, Daniel
>> < Daniel. Espinosa@searshc.com < mailto: Daniel. Espinosa@searshc.com >>;
>> Wehby, Andrew
>> <Andrew.Wehby@searshc.com<mailto:Andrew.Wehby@searshc.com>>; Khan,
>> Aziz <Aziz.Khan@searshc.com<mailto:Aziz.Khan@searshc.com>>; Liu, Lu
>> <Lu.Liu@searshc.com<mailto:Lu.Liu@searshc.com>>; Prakash, Rajat
>> <Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com<mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com>>
>> Subject: Prelim Daily Cash Forecast 11.1.2018
>> Ali,
>>
>> Attached is the preliminary daily cash forecast.
>>
>> Key Callouts:
>>
>> * We are now tracking variances to budget on a daily, weekly, and monthly basis
>> * Attached incorporates $(150) M higher merchandise disbursements in Q4 compared to yesterday's cash forecast
>>
>> * This is primarily driven by aligning with the flat comp store sales assumption to be consistent with the sales
forecast. Until yesterday, merchandise disbursements were based on a (15)% comp store sales assumptions per the DIP
budget
>> * Additionally, the merchandise disbursements here assumes no inventory replenishment for 142 unannounced
store closures
    * While the DIP revolver is capped at $188 M, DIP revolver balance reflects total cash need
>>
>> * The total AP Balance beginning 11-1-2018 is:
>>
    * Merch: 29.2
>>
    * Non-merch: 11.4
>>
>> Key Assumptions:
>>
>> * Available cash is used to pay down the revolver Nov 15th onward after the second order approval
>> * Forecast assumes interest payments on prepetition ABL debt, FILO, and UBS loan
```

```
>> I. October
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> Total Cash
>>
>> Prepetition 1L Debt
>> DIP Term Loan
>> DIP Revolver
 >> Net Debt
 >> As of: October 31, 2018
 >> 749
 >>
 >> 1,530
 >>
 >> 112
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >> 893
 >>
 >>
 >> Change to Month End Estimate
 >> +21
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
  >> 0
  >>
  >> 0
  >>
  >> -21
  >> As of: November 1, 2018
```

```
>> 770
 >>
 >> 1,530
 >>
 >> 112
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >> 872
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
>>
>>
>> Daily Variances (and treatment through rest of month):
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> Today
```

```
>>
>> Timing
>>
>> Forecast
>>
>> Permanent
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> Prior Day Available Cash Estimate
>>
>> +317
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >> Cash Inflows
 >>+1
 >> -1
 >>
 >> -1
 >>
 >> -1
 >>
 >> Merch/Non-Merch Disbursements
  >>
  >> +21
  >>
  >> -21
  >>
  >> +20
  >> +20
  >>
```

```
>> Logistics
 >>
 >> +.3
 >> -.3
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
>> 0
>>
>> Western Union
>>
>> 0
>>
>> 0
>>
>>+1
>>
>>+1
>>
>> Logistics
>> 0
>>
>> 0
>>
>> +3
>>
>> +3
>>
>> Lands' End
>>
>>+3
>>
>> -3
>>
>> -1
>>
>> -1
>>
>> Cardinal Rebate
>>
>> 0
>>
>> 0
>>
>> -2
>>
>> -2
>>
>> Sales taxes/State taxes
>>
```

>> -1

```
>>
>>+1
>>
>> -1
>>
>> -1
>>
>> Payroll/ Taxes/ Benefits
>>
>> -.2
>>
>> +.2
>>
>> +2
>> +2
>>
>> Total Operating
>>
>> +25
>>
>> -25
>>
>> +21
 >>
 >> +21
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >> Misc Cash
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >> 0
 >> 0
 >>
 >> Revolver
  >>
  >> 0
  >>
  >> 0
  >>
  >> 0
```

>>

```
>> 0
 >>
 >> Total Financing
 >> 0
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >>
 >>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> Available Cash Change
>>
>> +25
>>
>> -25
>>
>> +21
>>
>> +21
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
```

>>

```
>>
>> Available Cash Balance
>> 342
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >> Operating Comments:
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
 >>
      - Today's cash inflows +1.2 to forecast
 >>
 >>
      - Merch/Non Merch Disbursements +21.4 treated as timing
 >>
  >>
      - Logistics +0.3 treated as timing
  >>
  >>
     - Payroll/ Taxes/ Benefits -0.2 treated as timing
  >>
  >>
     - Lands' End +3.4 treated as timing
  >>
```

```
>> - Sales taxes/State taxes -1 treated as timing
>>
>> Financing Comments:
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
   - Commercial Paper flat to forecast
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> - Revolver flat to forecast
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> II. November
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> Total Cash
```

```
>> Prepetition 1L Debt
>> DIP Term Loan
>>
>> DIP Revolver
>>
>> Net Debt
>>
>>
>>
>> As of: October 31, 2018
>> 476
>>
>> 991
>>
>> 112
>>
>> 0
>>
>> 626
>>
>>
>> Change to November's Month End Estimate
>>
>> 0
 >>
 >> +32
 >>
 >> 0
 >>
 >> +7
 >>
 >> +39
 >>
 >>
 >> As of: November 1, 2018
 >> 476
 >> 1,023
 >>
 >> 112
 >>
 >> 7
 >>
 >> 666
 >>
 >>
 >>
```

```
>> Daily Variances (and treatment through rest of month):
 >>
 >>
 >> Permanent
 >>
 >> October Operating Changes
 >> +21
 >> November Operating Changes
 >>
 >> -60
 >>
 >> Total Operating
 >>
 >> -39
>>
>>
>> October Financing Changes
>>
>> 0
>>
>>
>>
>> November Financing Changes
>>
>> +7
>>
>>
>>
>> Total Financing
>>
>> +7
>>
>>
>>
>>
>> Total Cash Flow Changes Thru November Month End
>>
>> -32
>>
>>
>>
>> Rajat Prakash
>> Sears Holdings Corporation
>> Treasury
>> 847.286.2288
>>
```

- >> This message, including any attachments, is the property of Sears Holdings Corporation and/or one of its subsidiaries. It is confidential and may contain proprietary or legally privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it without reading the contents. Thank you.
- >> This message, including any attachments, is the property of Sears Holdings Corporation and/or one of its subsidiaries. It is confidential and may contain proprietary or legally privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it without reading the contents. Thank you.
- >> This message contains information which may be confidential and privileged. Unless you are the intended addressee (or authorized to receive for the intended addressee), you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message. If you have received the message in error, please advise the sender by reply email or by calling 212-716-1491 and delete the message.

>>

>> <DIP Availability Recon.xlsx>

>> This message contains information which may be confidential and privileged. Unless you are the intended addressee (or authorized to receive for the intended addressee), you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message. If you have received the message in error, please advise the sender by reply email or by calling 212-716-1491 and delete the message.

- >> This message, including any attachments, is the property of Sears Holdings Corporation and/or one of its subsidiaries. It is confidential and may contain proprietary or legally privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it without reading the contents. Thank you.
- > This message, including any attachments, is the property of Sears Holdings Corporation and/or one of its subsidiaries. It is confidential and may contain proprietary or legally privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it without reading the contents. Thank you.

This message contains information which may be confidential and privileged. Unless you are the intended addressee (or authorized to receive for the intended addressee), you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message. If you have received the message in error, please advise the sender by reply email or by calling 212-716-1491 and delete the message.

### EXHIBIT E

# Post-close Reconciliation Items

June 14, 2019
DRAFT – subject to material change
Rule 408 – for settlement purposes



# Table of contents

1. Executive summary	m 	<ul><li>9. March GOB store rent payments</li></ul>	
2. Cash in transit	4	10. Citi LC facility draws	12
3. Estate checks	2	11. TSA fees	13
4. P-Card (Pre-close transactions)	9	12. KERP Payment	4
5. Taxes		13. GOB CC Proceeds	15
6. Telecom expenses	80	14. Estate checks deposited into Transform account	16
7. Pre-close orders cancelled post-close	6	15. Subtenant Proceeds	17
8. February real estate expense pro-rations	10	16. Appendix	8

sears

Page 2

SHOP YOUR WAY"

Page 3

🛢 SHOP YOUR WAY"

kmart

Sears

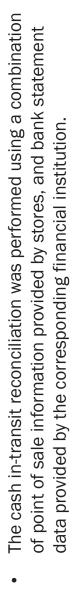
# **Executive summary**

- Detailed below is a summary of the post-close reconciliations performed to date (and their current status) quantifying funds owed to the Estate and Transform.
- The following slides provide a description of the analysis performed and preliminary conclusions. Please note that for certain items the analysis herein is not yet complete and is subject to material change.

Description	Status	Owed to Estate (\$)	Owed to Transform (\$)
Cash in transit	Complete	\$22,452,428	<b>%</b> -
Estate checks cleared	Complete		11,444,233
Estate checks not-cleared	Complete	-	2,355,197
P-Cards (Pre-close transactions)	Ongoing		3,155,380
Taxes	Complete		2,774,750
Telecom expenses	Complete	-	1,922,800
Pre-close orders cancelled post-close	Complete	-	9,578,762
February real estate expense pro-rations	Complete	11,174,959	•
March GOB store rent payments	Complete	-	1,598,931
Citi LC facility draw	Complete	-	1,587,658
Net TSA fees	Ongoing	-	1,015,377
April 2019 KERP Payment	Complete		1,131,870
Estate checks deposited into Transform account	Complete	5,945,069	ı
GOB CC Proceeds	Ongoing	4,368,957	
Subtenant Proceeds	Complete	657,243	-
Total		\$44,598,656	\$36,564,958
Amounts already paid		(8,000,000)	•
Net amount owed		\$33,698	<b>%</b> -



Amounts shown in \$MM



- \$22.5MM of cash related to pre-close transactions that was received This reconciliation was completed in two stages and has identified post-close:
- Store cash reported prior to and including February 10, 2019 (the Pre-Close amount) ~ \$14.3MM.

8

Post-Close

- Store cash reported after and including February 11, 2019 (the Post-Close amount) ~ \$8.2MM. ≔
- Despite the detailed nature of this reconciliation, there are certain limitations, including:
- receipt information to bank wires sent from the regional banks to the main Sears Treasury team cannot connect specific point of sale cash and check concentration account at Bank of America (BAML).

14.3

Pre-Close

- February 11<sup>th</sup> was actually applied against the Estate revolver (DIP) due to It remains unclear what portion of money deposited at a regional level on ack of detail included within the bank statement data provided by Sears Accounting Team.
- The scope of this analysis is discussed in greater detail in the appendix.

SHOP YOUR WAY

DRAFT - June 14, 2019

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

# Estate checks

cleared (net of February 2019 rent payments). Additionally, there are approximately \$2.4MM of pre-close A reconciliation was performed to identify Estate checks issued pre-close which cleared post close and were funded by Transform. To date, there are approximately \$11.4MM of pre-close checks that have checks that have not yet cleared.

		)
3	7	5
<	S	5
600	<u>ک</u>	
		5
4+0	1	;
2	>	
400		
200	τ	5
Ě		

Identified all check numbers related to Estate check stock.  $\forall$ 

> # of Checks 8,876

187

\$9,566,307 5,163,377

Amount

Checks cleared

K-Mart Sears

Summary (1)

22 9/ 24

72,211 58,537

Monark - FL Builder Monark - McPhails Monark - Westar

- Reviewed all registers to identify checks cashed on or after 2/11.  $\alpha$
- checks that were cashed on or after 2/11. Totaled all checks identified as Estate ω.

188 (41)(81)

347,940

18,784

(1,230,858)(1,494,446)(1,057,619)

occupancy costs as they were already included within the February rent pro-Removed checks related to February rations. 4.

9,286

\$11,444,233

Checks funded by Estate on 2/11

Total

K-Mart rent (2) Sears rent (2) Removed checks identified as paid by the Estate on 2/11<u>ي</u>

Checks outstanding	Amount	# of Checks
K-Mart	\$2,098,825	13,951
Sears	199,487	110
Monark – FL Builder	4,424	4
Monark - McPhails	15,495	10
Monark - Westar	2,906	က
SHIP	36,417	125
K-Mart rent	(2,292)	(1)
Sears rent	(64)	(4)
Total	\$2,355,197	14,201

(1) Data as of April 15, 2019

(2) Accounted for in February 2019 real estate expense pro-ration (see page 10)

## kmart sears

18-23538-shl

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

DRAFT - June 14, 2019

# P-Cards (Pre-close transactions)

An analysis was performed to reconcile corporate credit card charges paid by Transform on behalf of the Estate.

- The time period used to perform this reconciliation included transactions prior to February 10, 2019 that were paid post-close.
- Based upon this analysis, approximately \$3.2MM of corporate credit card expenses were paid by Transform in relation to Estate charges.

יימויטיסיוויי ייין יכימינטיוי גע בעמינע טוימין פרטי	
GL Indicator	Amount
SHC Sears P-Card	\$476,899
SHC Travel	354,790
Home Improvement Card	363,874
SHC Service P-Card	834,601
SHC Auto P-Card	869,169
Home Improvement Travel	40,894
SHC Service Fleet	582,729
Amount paid by Transform <sup>1</sup>	\$3,522,955
Less: Reconciling Amount <sup>2</sup>	(367,575)
Net Amount paid by Transform	\$3,155,380

Transform is reviewing P-card charges to determine if there were any Estate charges incurred post-close.

- Estate portion for payments made on 2/22 and 3/7/19. -. ~.
- Represents transactions posted on 2/1/19, paid by Debtor on 2/7/19; removed from this analysis.

SHOP YOUR WAY

DRAFT - June 14, 2019

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

## **Taxes**

An analysis was performed to reconcile tax disbursements to determine payments made by Transform in relation to Estate charges.

- Based upon this analysis we identified approximately \$2.7MM in taxes were paid by Transform on behalf of the Estate.
- This analysis does not include real estate taxes.

GL Indicator	Amount
Sales Tax	\$2,833,358
Federal Tax	-
Foreign Tax	1
State Income & Franchise Tax	(148,145)
Annual Report Tax	17,093
Business License Tax	72,445
Total	\$2,774,750

×	\$2,833,358
Гах	1
Гах	1
come & Franchise Tax	(148,145)
Report Tax	17,093
s License Tax	72,445
	\$2,774,750

SHOP YOUR WAY"

# Telecom expenses

An analysis was performed to reconcile telecom disbursements to determine payments made by Transform in relation to Estate charges.

- The reconciliation includes services provided pre-close that were paid post-close.
- Based upon this analysis, approximately \$1.9MM of Estate telecom expenses were paid by Transform.
- We have identified and removed ~\$305k of telephone expenses that were accounted for within the February rent pro-rations.

Timing	Amount
Paid	\$2,297,944
Telephone expenses included in February rent pro-ration	(305,144)
Total	\$1,992,800

Page 8

18-23538-shl

Sears

Main Document

# Pre-close orders cancelled post-close

This analysis relates to all pre-close orders that were subsequently canceled on or after February 11th and a refund was issued to the customer.

<b>Business Unit</b>	Amount Refunded Post-Close
Innovel	\$ 3,726,830
RRC Shipments	199,846
Kmart	6,852
Monark	5,110,777
SHIP	534,457
TOTAL:	\$ 9,578,762

- The canceled orders include (i) canceled order Kmart orders, (iv) Monark orders and (v) SHIP Replenishment Center (RRC) shipments, (iii) data related to all Innovel orders, (ii) Retail contracts for the defined timeframe.
- These five categories total \$9.6MM of pre-close orders that were canceled on or after February 11<sup>th</sup>, 2019.
- It is assumed that for any order canceled on or after February 11th, 2019, the sale value was refunded by Transform.

18-23538-shl

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

DRAFT - June 14, 2019

11,174,959

21,295,987

70,946

Net Due

Should Have Paid

Seller

11,174,959

30,393,078

Net Payable

Should Have Paid

ly Pay 18,119

Buyer

# February real estate expense pro-rations

- Sears Real Estate Team, in conjunction with M-III, provided a proration schedule of occupancy costs for the month of February 2019. The proration allocates occupancy costs as follows:
- There is a total of 28 days in February 2019;
- Occupancy costs from February 1st thru February 10th are the responsibility of the Estate (10 days).
- Occupancy costs from February  $11^{th}$  thru February  $28^{th}$  is the responsibility of Transform (18 days).
- Utility costs paid in arrears post-close by Transform for service periods prior to February 2019 (\$4.2MM) were allocated to the Estate.
- Allocations are based on whether expenses were paid in advance or in arrears and a net payment was calculated of \$11.2MM due from Transform to the Estate.
- EY and the Sears Real Estate Team are in agreement regarding the methodology employed in the calculation

	Advance Payments	Arrear Payments Total Payments	Total Payments	
	(Seller)	(Transform)		Actually Pai
Rent	\$ 28,116,174	\$ 409,754	\$ 28,525,927	32,47
CAM/Maintenance	3,855,140	2,597,730	6,452,870	
Insurance	334,747	1	334,747	
Utilities	164,886	11,198,458	11,363,343	Will Actuall
Pre-February utilities <sup>(1)</sup>	ı	4,245,757	4,245,757	19,21
RE taxes made on behalf of Estate <sup>(2)</sup>	•	766,420	766,420	
Total	32,470,946	19,218,119	51,689,065	
Seller Portion	11,192,072	10,103,915	21,295,987	
Buyer Portion	21,278,874	9,114,204	30,393,078	
(1) Itility hills received and naid nost clasing relating to are Ech 2010 service neriods	osing relating to pre Feb	2019 service pariods		

	2	
۰	~	
	$\simeq$	
	O	
•	_	
	_	
	o	
	Ō	
	~	
	٥,	
	w	
	O	
•	_	
	_	
	_	
	O i	
	~	
	S	
ľ	7	
	٠,	
١	7	
	$\overline{}$	
,	₹.	
Ļ	N	
	_	
•	$\sim$	
	a)	
l	.T	
	pre Feb 2019 service	
	O١	
	`	
	0	
	_	
	0	
	t closing relating to	
	-	
	0	
	≃′	
	_	
	_	
	=	
	S	
۰	_	
	a)	
	_	
	0	
	Ć.	
	=	
	-	
	Σ,	
	O	
۰	~	
	0	
	7	
	Σ,	
	O	
	0	
	_	
۰	7	
	$\simeq$	
	ınd paid pos	
	$\simeq$	
	2	
	0	
	Ξ	
	=	
	G	
	_	
	0	
	٥.	
	ě	
	>	
•	_	
	a)	
	Ć.	
	~	
	e.	
	_	
	~	
	~	
•	=	
	$\mathcal{Q}$	
	$\sim$	
	-	
	≅	
	Ħ	
	til t	
	Jtilit	
	CEILE	
	) Utilit	
	ı) Utılıt	
	1) Utility bill.	
	(1) Utility bills received and paid post closing relating to pre Feb 2019 service periods	
	(1) Utilit	

(2) Real Estate taxes paid by Transform relating to rejected leases

DRAFT - June 14, 2019

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

Main Document

# March GOB store rent payments

Transform paid approximately \$1.6MM of March rent payments related to Going Out of Business (GOB) stores.

Store	Amount
K-Mart	\$814,726
Sears	\$784,205
Total	\$1,598,931

Store	Amount
K-Mart	\$814,726
Sears	\$784,205
Total	\$1,598,931

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

DRAFT - June 14, 2019

# Citi letter of credit facility draw

respect to drawn letters of credit, along with any accrued interest thereon, will be allocated to the Sellers<sup>1</sup>." commitment fees shall be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the Closing Date occurs based on the amounts paid. All amounts unreimbursed as of the Closing Date under the Citi L/C Facility with Per APA Amendment No. 1, Section 9.11 (c): "With respect to the Citi L/C Facility, all letter of credit

The following chart details the total pre-close draw amounts against Letters of Credit, which totaled approximately \$1.6MM

Summary	Amounts Drawn
Applicant	Sears Roebuck Acceptance Group
Beneficiary	Direct Energy Business LLC
Value of Drawing	USD \$277,483
Applicant	Sears Roebuck Acceptance Group
Beneficiary	Southern California Edison
Value of Drawing	USD \$1,048,828
Applicant	Sears Roebuck Acceptance Group
Beneficiary	Argonaut Insurance Company
Value of Drawing	USD \$261,347

Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48

1 APA Amendment No. 1, Section 9.11 bullet (c)

SHOP YOUR WAY

DRAFT - June 14, 2019

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

# TSA fees

The net of Buyer and Seller fees for both February and March calculates a payment of \$1.0MM due from the Estate to Transform.

TSA Services	February <sup>(1)</sup>	March	April	May	Total
Seller Services:					
Administrative Fee	\$ (250,000) \$ (250,000)	\$ (250,000)	TBD	TBD	TBD \$ (500,000)
EE Medical Benefit Flat Fee <sup>(2)</sup>	(154,291)	(240,008)	(240,008)	ı	(634,307)
EE Medical Benefit Variable Fees <sup>(3)</sup>	NA	NA	NA	NA	ı
Custom, Surety, and Medical Bond Fees <sup>(4)</sup>	(60,380)	(60,380) (103,263)	(682'96)	(90,085)	(350,316)
Total TSA services owed to Seller from Buyer	\$ (464,671)	\$ (593,271)	\$ (464,671) \$ (593,271) \$ (336,597) \$ (90,085) <mark>\$(1,484,623)</mark>	(90,085)	\$(1,484,623)
Buyer Services:					
Fixed Fee for TSA Services owed from Seller to Buyer	\$1,250,000 \$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	TBD	TBD	2,500,000
KCD IP License Backstop Reimbursement <sup>(5)</sup>	NA	NA	NA	NA	1
Net amount (Due to Seller)/ Due to Buyer	\$ 785,329	\$ 656,729	\$ 785,329 \$ 656,729 \$ (336,597) \$ (90,085) <del>\$ 1,015,377</del>	(90,085)	\$ 1,015,377

<sup>(1)</sup> Pro-rated based on closing date of February 11, 2019

SHOP YOUR WAY"

<sup>(2)</sup> EE Medical Benefits Flat Fee amount in accordance with TSA Schedule A-1 "Human Resouces / Payroll Services" (1); Transform EE Medical Benefit Plan initiated in May.

<sup>(3)</sup> EE Medical Benefits have been prefunded with payroll since the closing

<sup>(4)</sup> Prorated portion of annual bond premiums paid by Estate pre-close

<sup>(5)</sup> Estate has previously reimbursed Transform

18-23538-shl

Page 14

# **Estate portion of KERP payment**

On 4/30/19, a KERP payment in the amount of \$3.9MM was funded by Transform.

The below chart calculates that approximately \$1.1MM of the total amount funded should be paid by the Estate.

Timing	Amount	Begin	End	Days	%
Total	\$3,902,999	1/16/19	4/15/19	90	100%
Estate	1,131,870	1/16/19	2/10/19	26	29%
Transform	2,771,129	2/11/19	4/15/19	64	71%

%	100%	79%	71%
Days	06	26	64
End	4/15/19	2/10/19	4/15/19
Begin	1/16/19	1/16/19	2/11/19
Amount	\$3,902,999	1,131,870	2,771,129
Timing	Total	Estate	Transform

# GOB store credit card proceeds

- The table below summarizes \$4.4MM in GOB store credit card proceeds that the Estate claims were funded into Transform accounts.
- complying with instructions provided to deposit GOB store proceeds into Estate bank accounts. However, Transform has a high level of confidence that \$4.4MM of GOB store transactions were deposited into Transform bank accounts. This is primarily based on the timing for when credit card providers began Fransform cannot validate that proceeds were deposited into Transform accounts due to reporting limitations by the credit card processors.

Card	Amounts Owed To Estate	Percentage of Total
Amex	\$291,487.52	%2
Discover	1,362,183.22	31%
FDMS	53,921.50	1%
Telecheck	2,661,364.53	61%
Total	\$4.368.956.77	

# Sears

SHOP YOUR WAY

18-23538-shl

# Estate checks deposited into Transform account

The Estate has questioned whether \$6.8MM of checks that were deposited into Transform bank accounts after February 11th are Estate property. The breakdown of the initial analysis is as follows:

Deposit Date	Service Dates	No. of Checks	Amount	% of Total:
Post-Close	Pre-Close	635	4,910,013	72%
Post-Close	Post-Close	12	56,154	1%
Post-Close	Partial	4	14,219	%0
Post-Close	Unclear	1,031	1,822,788	27%
Total:		1,682	6,803,174	100%

- Transform has a high level of confidence that \$5.9MM of checks are related to Estate operations. Of the \$6.8MM of checks that were deposited into Transform bank accounts after February  $11^{ ext{th}}$ ,
- For the remaining \$0.8MM, no information has been discovered to support that this is Estate property, as noted in the table below:

Category:	# of Checks: Additional Information	Owed to Estate Property of Transform	perty of Transform	Total
Insurance	, Hurricane Maria settlement, check signed and finalized on 1/31/19. Insurance $$ $$ $$	\$ 1,311,155 \$	\$ -	1,311,155
	bolicy not assumed by Transform			
Legal	487 Proceeds received from restitution payments and subpoenas	76,375	1	76,375
Store Closing	854 Closed store fixture sales	472,272		472,272
Vendor Allowances	6 No Vendor Contract or Contract Not Assumed by Transform	18,333		18,333
Vendor Allowances	16 Duke Energy cash deposit refunds	1,094,320		1,094,320
Vendor Allowances - Unconfirmed	11 No Vendor Contract or Contract Not Assumed by Transform	101,838		101,838
Vendor Allowances - Unconfirmed	6 Tax appeal refund	100,064		100,064
Vendor Allowances - Estate Confirmed	24 Tax Refunds	2,770,712	-	2,770,712
Total:	1405	\$ 5,945,069 \$	\$ -	5,945,069
Other checks	277 No information discovered to support checks are Estate property			858,105
Grand total (All checks)	1682		\$	6,803,174

SHOP YOUR WAY

Main Document

# **Sub-tenant Proceeds**

The below table provides data for Estate properties in which subtenant proceeds were deposited into Transform bank accounts.

Properties	Amount
Vernon (36853)	\$592,536
Riverside (3106)	41,484
Lansing (30901)	10,104
Chicago (26985)	2,500
El Centro (30958)	10,618
Total	\$657,243

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Pg 83 of 205 Main Document

> SHOP YOUR WAY Sears kmart

# Appendix

18-23538-shl

Rule 408 - for settlement purposes

# Summary of pre-close cash bagged & reconciled

- picked up by armored car carriers prior to February 11th and deposited into Transform's bank accounts on An analysis was performed to quantify the amount of in-store cash and checks that were bagged and or after February 11th.
- In the normal course, there can be a 4-6 business day lag between stores reporting cash in the ReconNet $^{
  m 1}$ system and cash being deposited into corresponding store bank accounts.
- This time lag can be exacerbated by (i) missed pick ups by armored car carriers, and (ii) non-daily pick up schedules maintained by armored car carriers.
- Due to the 4-6 business day lag, bagged in-store cash and checks related to transactions which occurred between February 1 - February 10 were potentially deposited into store bank accounts after February
- Based upon this analysis, store cash and checks reported by the store prior to February  $11^{
  m th}$  relating to pre-close collections deposited into bank accounts after February  $11^{
  m th}$  are estimated to total approximately \$14.3MM.

1. The ReconNet system is the software used by store managers to record bagged in-store cash and checks which is then automatically reconciled against bank account deposits.

SHOP YOUR WAY

# Summary of post-close cash bagged & reconciled

- An analysis was also performed leveraging point of sale data related to in-store cash and checks that were bagged by the store manager for the period of February  $11^{\rm th}$  – February  $25^{\rm th}$ .
- This analysis quantified the following:
- Deposits from Going Out of Business ("GOB") stores Receipts and deposits received from any of the 80 GOB stores.
- Pre-close deposits from Go Forward ("GF") stores Receipts and deposits received from any of the 425 GF stores or Sears Auto Centers for the sales period prior to February 11th.
- The report was then further filtered to reflect in-store cash and checks reported, which were reconciled with deposits in the corresponding store's bank account.
- system reconciles what was recorded by the store manager versus what was deposited by the armored car When the armored car carrier deposits bagged cash at the store's corresponding bank, the ReconNet
- If the reconciliation results in a variance greater than or equal to \$10, the amount that was deposited is subject to a further reconciliation and marked as outstanding
- This outstanding reconciliation lasts until the amount recorded at the store matches what was deposited at the bank – this process is ongoing.

SHOP YOUR WAY

# EXHIBIT F

### In The Matter Of:

IN RE Sears Holdings

Rajat Prakash August 20, 2019



Min-U-Script® with Word Index

Hole	dings			Aug	ust 20, 201
	Page 1				Page 3
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	1		INDEX	
2	Chapter 11 - Case No. 18-23538 (RDD)	2	WITNESS		PAGE
3	•	3	RAJAT PRAKA		
4	x	4	EXAMINED BY		
5	IN RE: SEARS HOLDINGS	5	Mr. Ruth Ms. Main	.00	5 48
6	CORPORATION, et al.,	6	Mr. Ruth	erford	53
7		7			
8	Debtor.	8		EXHIBITS	
9	x	9 10	NUMBER	MARKE	D FOR ID
10 11		11	Prakash	2/2/10	
12	The deposition of RAJAT PRAKASH, called by	12	Exhibit 1	2/8/19 email string with daily cash flow	14
13	the Debtors and Debtors-In-Possession for	13	Exhibit 2	SEARS_ENFORCE0000771 to 786	22
14	examination, pursuant to the Rules of Civil	14	Exhibit 3	email string 1/15/19 from R. Prakash	27
15	Procedure for the United States District Courts,	15	Exhibit 4	email string 11/2/18 from	-,
16	taken stenographically by Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, CRR,	16		M. Meghji	29
17	at 3333 Beverly Road, Hoffman Estates, Illinois, on	17	Exhibit 5	email string 10/19/18 from R. Prakash	30
18	the 20th of August, 2019, at the hour of 10:00 a.m.	18	Exhibit 6	email string 2/11/19 from R. Riecker	38
19		19	Exhibit 7	email string 2/12/19 from	
20		20		J. Joye	42
21		21			
22		22			
23		23			
24	Job No. 2019-75180	24 25			
25	Certification No. 084-003435	25			
	Page 2				Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:	1	RAIATE	PRAKASH,	
2	WEIL GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP By: MR. JAKE RUTHERFORD			first duly sworn, was examine	d and
3	200 Crescent Court, Suite 300 Dallas, Texas 75201		testified as f	•	
4	214.746.8119 jake.rutherford@weil.com	4	CROSS E	EXAMINATION	
5	-and-	5	BY MR.	RUTHERFORD:	
6	WEIL GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP	6	Q. Good m	norning.	
7	By: MR. JARED R. FRIEDMANN 767 Fifth Avenue		A. Mornin	_	
8	New York, New York 10153 212.310.8000	8	•	ou please state your full name	for
9	jared.friedmann@weil.com	9	the record?		
10	appeared on behalf of the Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession,		A. Rajat Pr		
11	Sears Holdings Corporation;			as mostly so I knew how to pro	nounce
12 13	AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD, LLP		-	me correctly.	
14	By: MR. JOHN KANE One Bryant Park New York, New York 10036		A. Yeah.	ou ever heen denoted hafara?	
15	New York, New York 10036 212.872.1000 jkane@akingump.com		A. No.	ou ever been deposed before?	
16	appeared via telephone on behalf of the			So we'll go through kind of son	ne of
17	Unsecured Creditors;	17	•	rules. First, you are under oath	
18	CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP	18	do need to	tell the truth. If you give an an	swer
	By: MS. ABENA MAINOO MR. BRIAN P. GIUNTA One Liberty Plaza	19		er realize something triggers you	
19		20	•	nt to go back and clarify or con	
	New York, New York 10006		•	swer, just let me know, I'm hap	any to let
19	New York, New York 10006 212.225.2785 amainoo@cgsh.com	21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
19 20	New York, New York 10006 212.225.2785 amainoo@cgsh.com bgiunta@cgsh.com	22	you do that	. We want accurate answers or	
19 20 21	New York, New York 10006 212.225.2785 amainoo@cgsh.com	22 23	you do that record.	. We want accurate answers or	
19 20 21 22	New York, New York 10006 212.225.2785 amainoo@cgsh.com bgiunta@cgsh.com	22	you do that record. If I ever int	-	n the

Page 13

- 1 A. Payment processing does not report under
- 2 treasury, so I'm not exactly sure. Wires are made
- 3 out of treasury and these are manual wires.
- **4** Q. Which accounts do they come from?
- 5 A. I do not know.
- 6 Q. Do you know when AP is paid?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 8 A. I mean, whenever payments are due, the
- company generally tries to pay them. We have some
- payment due almost every day.
- 11 Q. Do you make all the disbursements at once or
- are they staggered throughout the day? 12
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 13
- 14 A. They all -- they don't all go at once,
- generally speaking, because there are different
- kinds of payment mechanisms. There's automated
- payments. There's manual wires. We mail checks
- also. So they don't always get cleared at the same
- time. 19
- 20 Q. So you don't know if cash from the
- concentration account can be wired to make
- disbursements on accounts payable? 22
- MS. MAINOO: Objection.
- 24 A. So cash, because we were in cash dominion,
- 25 cash from concentration accounts is swept to pay

- 1 A. It was sent to all the people who are marked
- 3 Q. Okay. What is the purpose of a daily cash
- flow forecast?
- A. Mainly to show projected cash and debt and
- government compliance levels for the foreseeable
- future by day.
- Q. And I think you had said earlier that
- this -- is it your responsibility to send these
- daily cash flow forecasts?
- 11 A. Our team sends it out, yeah, and I spend
- most of my time on this.
- O. Is a daily cash flow forecast important?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 15 A. It depends how you define "important," but
- we do it every day, so I think it's a safe
- presumption.
- Q. Do you have an understanding of whether
- Eddie Lampert found the daily cash flow forecast
- important? 20
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 21
- A. I can't speak for Eddie.
- 23 O. And these are -- as the name would imply,
- 24 are these sent daily?
- 25 A. Yes.

Page 14

Page 16

- 1 down the revolver. Then companies -- the company
- 2 borrows on the revolver to make disbursements is
- generally how it happens.
- 4 Q. I apologize if I wasn't clear on the time.
- 5 The questions I was asking you about how AP
- 6 disbursements are made in the cash dominion policy,
- is that uniform between the post-petition cash
- dominion policy and the pre-petition policy?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 10 A. Again, I mean, I can't totally ascertain
- that because payment -- payments don't fall under
- 12 treasury, most of the payments.
- 13 Q. Okay. I'm going to hand you an exhibit that
- I'm marking as Exhibit 1.
- (Prakash Exhibit 1 marked for 15
- identification.) 16
- 17 Q. I'll give you a moment to look that over.
- 18 A. Okav.
- 19 Q. What is this document you're looking at?
- 20 A. This is our daily cash flow forecast.
- 21 Q. And this specific one was sent from you on
- 22 February 18, 2019 at 5:42 p.m. to Eddie Lampert, Rob
- Riecker, et cetera -- excuse me, Riecker.
- Did I read all that correctly?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 25

- 1 O. Business days?
- 2 A. Business days, yes.
- 3 Q. You don't have to work on Saturday and
- Sunday?
- A. No. Still have to work, but just not --
- 6 O. Just don't hit send.
- So if we're looking at the first page of
- this document, underneath there's a -- where you get
- down into this table underneath February, there's a
- column that says "Total Cash."
- A. Uh-huh.
- Q. What does total cash represent? 12
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 13
- 14 A. It's the company's estimate of total cash on
- the balance sheet.
- Q. What comprises total cash on the balance
- sheet? 17
- A. It has a few elements. It could -- that
- could be -- these are all estimates with
- forecasting, but cash sitting in stores, cash
- sitting in regional banks, any cash that's escrowed,
- any cash that's in concentration accounts to pay
- down the revolver and some other things, but those
- are the main components.
- 25 Q. If you turn to the second page, there's a

Page 17

- 1 line that says "available cash balance." What
- 2 comprises the available cash balance?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 3
- 4 A. I mean, in the context of cash flow
- 5 forecasting, available cash balance, when we write
- 6 here, is essentially cash that's sitting in our
- 7 concentration accounts that has not yet paid down
- the revolver. It's mainly that.
- 9 Q. So you'd agree that the majority of days
- while the debtors were under a cash dominion policy,
- 11 the available cash was zero?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 12
- A. Please rephrase that. 13
- 14 Q. Yes. You would agree that on most days
- while the debtors were under a cash dominion policy,
- the available cash balance was zero? 16
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of 17
- foundation.
- A. It's hard to determine that and the reason
- for that is if cash comes in late in the day, cash 20
- could sit in the concentration account and pay down 21
- the revolver on the next business day. So although
- the cash dominion and cash concentration accounts
- was being swept, it is possible that there were days
- when cash from different sources arrived late in the

- That's another reason. So the two examples.
- 2 Q. SHO is Sears -- what is SHO?
- 3 A. Let me try. Sears Hometown and Outlet.
- 4 Q. Why does the company break out available
- cash from total cash in the daily cash flow
- forecast? 6
- 7 MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- A. This is how we were I think asked to do it 8
- at one point in time by someone in the senior
- management, which has changed considerably, but I
- think it's largely to show how much revolver can be
- paid down on top of what already has been paid down
- on that day because of cash that's sitting there.
- Q. Do you currently send daily cash flow
- forecasts? 15
- 16 A. Our team does, yeah. It could be me, could
- be someone else, but our team does.
- O. Do you still break out available cash in
- this manner from total cash? 19
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 20
- 21 A. I'm pretty sure we do.
- Q. And you also still projected available cash
- based on what was in the debtor's concentration
- accounts for the period from the petition date, so
- October 15th, until you were under a cash dominion

Page 18

Page 20

- 1 day. So it's hard to say majority or minority. I
- don't know just sitting here.
- 3 Q. Are there any other reasons besides that
- cash would come in later in the day?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and 5
- foundation.
- A. Can you give me some example if -- can you
- specify when you say other example?
- 9 Q. So I'm trying to find out -- you said most
- of the time it's -- I don't want to mischaracterize
- your testimony, but what I understood was that a lot
- of times money would come into the account after the
- swepts happen. And that's one reason why cash could
- be in the account.
- Can you think of any other reasons why there
- would be an available cash balance? 16
- MS. MAINOO: Mischaracterizes testimony, 17
- objection to form and lack of foundation.
- A. I didn't say a lot of times. I said there
- were occasions when money came in after the cash was
- swept. It could be because some real estate deal
- closed and we got the money late in the day. It 22
- could be because the money from SHO reimbursed us
- for payments to vendors. We get the money typically
- once a week. That happens in late afternoon.

- policy under the DIP, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of
- 3 foundation.
- A. Can you restate that?
- Q. Did you -- did you project available cash
- that would be available to pay down the
- concentration accounts -- or excuse me.
- Did you project available cash that would be
- in the concentration accounts to pay down the DIP
- even for the period from October 15th to late
- November when the debtors were not under a cash
- dominion policy? 12
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of 13
- foundation.
- A. Your dates were October 15, 2018 to November 15
- of 2018?
- Q. Yeah, yeah, November 2018. So basically
- from the petition date till when the final DIP order
- placed the debtors under another cash dominion policy. 20
- MS. MAINOO: Same objections. 21
- 22 A. Yeah, I mean, to my recollection, we were
- showing a cash balance and cash in our concentration
- accounts, the best of my recollection.
- 25 Q. So was all total cash available to pay down

888-267-1200

Rajat Prakash

Page 21

- 1 the revolver?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of 2
- foundation. 3
- 4 A. So the total cash as shown in this table
- that you were talking about earlier was the total
- cash on the balance sheet and I had given some
- examples of some main elements in that. So it had
- cash sitting in concentration accounts, plus cash
- stuck in pipeline, as we call it. So cash sitting
- in store, cash sitting in regional banks. That were
- 11 the elements, main elements.
- Q. Is -- as you put it, "cash stuck in
- pipeline," is that cash available to pay down the
- revolver?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 15
- 16 A. Not on that day. If there's a cash sitting
- in a store, we cannot pay the revolver using that
- cash the same day. That cash has to first reach our
- concentration accounts.
- 20 Q. What about cash that's in an armored truck,
- 21 is that --
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 23 A. Like I said, so the cash can be -- cash --
- we can only pay down revolver from the cash that is
- in concentration accounts.

1 November 2nd, 2018 at 8:33 p.m., which you sent

Main Document

- to -- it appears to be Kunal because that's who you
- addressed the email to.
- A. I'm looking at that email.
- Q. You say, "Please see the specific components
- of unavailable cash followed by some callouts." And
- then you set the specific components.
- Are these specific components all the assets
- that are not available cash?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of 10
- 11 foundation.
- A. No, they're not all the assets. Inventory
- is an asset.
- Q. You're right. Let me clarify that. Is this
- all cash that isn't available cash? 15
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of 16
- A. To the best of our estimates, this was the
- cash that was not available to pay down the revolver
- on that day. These are our estimates.
- Q. So if we go back to Exhibit 1, which is that 21
- daily cash flow forecast, on any given day you could
- determine how much unavailable cash there was by
- subtracting available cash from the total cash, is
- that correct?

Page 22

- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of 1
- foundation.
- A. These are all estimates. So yeah, you will
- see in one of the callouts in our Exhibit 2, total
- cash is a GAAP metric, and it's based on whatever
- the total cash balance is based on the accounting.
- And our books close once a month. So we have no way
- to know what the company's -- in treasury, we have
- no way to know what the company's unavailable cash
- is. So these are all estimates. But what we do
- know is we have the ability to look at the company's
- concentration amounts. 12
- So we have visibility into how much money is
- sitting in the concentration accounts on any given
- day. So if we have an estimate of total cash,
- that's all forward from the prior closing of the
- books, and we have visibility into the cash sitting
- in concentration accounts, the difference.
- O. Okay. You said total cash from the balance
- sheet is a GAAP metric. Is unavailable cash a GAAP
- metric? 21
- A. Not to my knowledge. 22
- 23 O. Is available cash a GAAP metric?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 25 A. Not to my knowledge. Again, I can only

1 O. You can't pay down the revolver with cash

- from the regional bank accounts?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and asked and 3
- 5 A. To the best of my knowledge, we cannot.
- 6 That's -- it has to first reach the concentration
- 7 accounts.
- 8 Q. Can you use the cash to make other
- disbursements from the regional bank accounts?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 10
- 11 A. To the best of my knowledge, in the last few years we have operated under the cash dominion
- mechanic. So all the cash has to first reach our
- concentration accounts, that pays on the revolver.
- Generally speaking then, we bought on the revolver
- and then make disbursements. That's the general
- practice, to the best of my recollection. 17
- (Prakash Exhibit 2 marked for 18
- identification.) 19
- 20 Q. I'm going to hand you what we're marking as
- 21 Exhibit 2. I'll give you a moment to look that
- 22 over.
- A. Okay.
- 24 Q. Do you -- I'd like to direct your attention
- 25 to the email, it's about halfway down the page, on

IN RE Sears **Holdings** 

Page 33

Main Document Rajat Prakash August 20, 2019

Page 35

Page 36

- 1 turned -- accelerates the process by which
  - unavailable cash turns into available cash?
  - MS. MAINOO: Objection to form and lack of
    - foundation.
  - 5 A. Yeah, I'll put it literal on that because I
  - don't know what you mean. What I mean is I think
  - efforts were made to cut down the time it takes for
  - cash sitting in a remote location to reach our
  - concentration accounts.
  - Q. So we're going to switch gears a little bit 10
  - here. The transaction between the debtors and ESL
  - or Transform was originally scheduled to close on
  - February 8th, correct?
  - A. Yeah, I don't exactly recall. I know it was
  - pushed by a day or two. Was it February 8th? Was
    - it 7th? Was it 6th? I don't exactly recall.
  - O. Do you remember it being pushed from a
  - Friday to a Monday?
  - MS. MAINOO: Objection, asked and answered. 19
  - A. I think February 8 was one of the dates of 20
  - the close and it was pushed to February 11, Monday.
  - Q. Do you recall that the debtors had to pay
  - down their senior DIP to 850 million by the closing? 23
  - MS. MAINOO: Objection. 24
- 25 A. If I recall it correct, that was the goal

1 A. I believe so, yeah. Again, it was a long

- time ago, but I think that's what I was referring
- 3
- 4 Q. Did anyone ever reach out to you and say,
- Hey, we should track cash differently?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- A. Not to my recollection.
- 8 Q. No one reached out with problems with
- tracking available cash, accounts -- in the
- concentration accounts? 10
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 11
- 12 A. Not to my recollection.
- O. If we refer back to Exhibit 4, and in your
- email at the bottom of the page, you said, "Cash in
- regional banks and stores could potentially be freed 15
- up by working with armored cars, banks, et cetera, 16
- but it might require additional expense." 17
- Why would it require additional expense?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 19
- 20 A. I don't exactly recall, but I think if you
- want armored cars to change their pickup frequency,
- they might charge you more. 22
- MR. RUTHERFORD: If it's all right, can we 23
- take a break? 24
- MS. MAINOO: Sure. 25

Page 34

around that timeline.

- Q. And do you recall if the debtors had met
- that 850 prior to February 8th?
  - MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. A. I don't recall if we had met it prior to
  - February 8th. I don't recall that.
  - Q. If you turn back to Exhibit 1, if you look
  - on page 3, about halfway -- look at the columns
  - about halfway across that table, total extensions of
  - credit. Does that represent the senior DIP balance?
  - A. I'm looking at it. I'm trying to see that
  - allocation here. There's some mental gymnastics.
  - Yeah, I mean, I'll have to go back and look through
  - the document and emails how the senior DIP was
  - defined, but it seems to be the combination of total
  - revolver, Letters of Credit and total term loan.

  - Seems to be the combination of those three numbers, 17
  - I think. 18
  - Q. And if you look at the fifth number down, it
  - says 850, correct?
  - A. Fifth number down. Fifth number in the
  - total extension of credits does say 850.
  - Q. Just because there's no lines, if you look
  - five down in the date column, that's February 8,
  - 2019?

(Short recess.)

- BY MR. RUTHERFORD:
- 3 Q. We were speaking a moment ago about
- Exhibit 4. If you want to pull that out. Talking
- 5 about potentially freeing up cash in regional banks and stores by working with armored cars. Do you
- 7) know if the debtors attempted to work with the
- armored cars to free up cash?
- 9 A. To my recollection, yes.
- 10 Q. Do you know if that was successful?
- 11 A. I don't exactly recall. There were a number
- of armored cars and we had a lot of stores, so I
- think it really depended on their -- on their
- ability -- on the abilities of an armored car
- carrier to service a store at a location.
- 16 I know we weren't successful with all the stores. We were not successful with all the armored
- car carriers. I don't exactly recall if it was an
- item that some armored cars had accelerated the
- frequency of pickups for some stores. I don't
- 21 exactly recall.
- 22 Q. But the short answer is efforts were made to
- speed up the pickup of cash?
- A. If I recall correctly, yes.
- 25 Q. So speeding up the pickup of cash, basically

Main Document Rajat Prakash August 20, 2019

Page 39

Page 40

IN RE Sears **Holdings** 

Page 37

- 1 A. Uh-huh.
- 2 Q. Does that refresh your recollection of
- 3 whether the debtors had to pay down the DIP balance
- to 850 as of February 8th?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, asked and answered.
- 6 A. Looking at just these numbers, it is
- possible. It's possible, yes.
- 8 Q. We talked about -- I think you called it
- 9 cash in the pipeline. Is that -- cash-in-transit?
- 10 A. That's a general term we use sometimes.
- 11 Q. Since the closing was delayed from
- February 8th to February 11th, you agree that
- additional cash would come through the pipeline into
- the debtor's concentration accounts?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, lack of foundation. 15
- 16 A. Additional cash would come in from what
- dates into the concentration accounts on what dates.
- 18 O. So in between February 8th --
- A. February 8th was a Friday. February 11 was
- a Monday.
- 21 Q. Yes. So additional cash had come in over
- the weekend?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection, lack of foundation.
- 24 A. I don't exactly know what happens in these
- commercial concentration accounts at banks. On the

- 1 A. I see that number.
- 2 Q. The letter -- excuse me.
- The debtors delayed disbursements
- pre-petition to manage availability under the first
- lien credit facility, correct?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 7 A. On what day?
- 8 Q. I mean, there were occurrences pre-petition
- at which point the debtors delayed payments?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- 11 A. Yeah, I mean, generally speaking, Sears
- Holdings did delay payments.
- 13 O. And the debtors -- sorry. Were you
- finished?
- 15 A. No. That's pretty much it.
- 16 Q. The debtors also delayed payments during the
- week of the closing of the sale transaction to
- Transform?
- A. So closing happened on February 11, which
- was a Monday. When you say "week of closing," can
- you specify the dates?
- Q. Good point. So the prior week, from the 8th
- to -- it would be the 3rd --
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 24
- 25 Q. -- 2nd to the 8th. The week that ended on

Page 38

- 1 Friday, the 8th.
- A. Right. To my recollection, yes.
- 3 Q. Just to clarify, it's the 4th through the
- 4
- So would you agree that all other things
- equal, that paying down the DIP facility creates
- additional availability?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form. 8
- A. Availability on DIP facility? Availability
- of what? Availability -- if you pay down the DIP
- revolver, then generally speaking, that should
- theoretically create availability on the DIP
- facility, but it depends on -- availability depends
- on multiple things. You could also have Letters of
- Credit. It is also impacted by borrowing base. So
- it depends.
- Q. But if all other things are equal and you
- just pay down the DIP, all the other numbers stay
- the same, it increases availability --
- 20 A. It should.
- 21 Q. -- in a vacuum?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- Q. And when I say -- or when you talk about
- availability, are you referring to -- if you look on
- 25 Exhibit 1, on page 3, is that the excess

- 1 morning of February 11, because that was a business
- day, cash -- we would expect some cash in our
- concentration accounts. I don't know whether it
- 4 happened on Saturday or Sunday. I don't know.
- 5 Q. Do you have an understanding of whether the debtors made disbursements on February 11th? And
- it's not a memory test.
- MS. MAINOO: Objection to form.
- A. I don't recall. I don't recall.
- (Prakash Exhibit 6 marked for
- identification.) 11
- 12 Q. Are these the disbursements for February 11,
- 13 2019?
- 14 A. This, I think, was what was discussed in one
- of the morning meetings, and then Jennifer Joye in
- treasury sent out this list for approval and Rob
- Riecker approved it. Did we end up making it? Were we able to make it? Actually, I don't recall that.
- 19 Q. If you look back at Exhibit 1 --
- 20 A. Okay.
- 21 Q. -- there's also -- if you look at the very
- 22 last line on page 1, there's an \$11 million
- disbursement for reserve funding, correct, projected
- at least?
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 25

Doc 4975

1101	dings		August 20, 2019
	Page 53		Page 55
1	A. Yes.	1	A. I don't recall that.
	Q. Was there anyone else on the line?		Q. But it ended up on the February 8th daily
	A. No one else announced. No one was in my		cash flow forecast?
1	office and I was not on speaker.		A. Correct, yes. I told him I don't recall
5	MS. MAINOO: No further questions. Thank	5	the exact words that we have to be transparent
6	you, Mr. Prakash.	6	for that.
7	RECROSS EXAMINATION	7	MR. RUTHERFORD: That's all we have. Thank
8	BY MR. RUTHERFORD:	8	you.
9	Q. I have just a couple follow-up questions.	9	(Whereupon, the deposition concluded
10	So you just testified that Mr. Meghji called you and	10	at 11:38 a.m.)
11	"expressed some concern about including the vendor	11	at 11.50 a.m.)
12	payment delay to meet the first lien requirement,	12	
13	the first bullet."	13	
14	Is the bullet that he called to express	14	
15	concern about the first bullet on Exhibit 1?	15	
_	A. The first key callout.	16	RAJAT PRAKASH
	Q. Yeah, in this	17	
	A. Yeah, that's what I meant.	18	
	Q. Okay. So you ultimately included the	19	Subscribed and sworn to before me
	information he was concerned about?	20	this day of 2019.
-	A. Yes, yes.	21	2015.
	Q. And Mr. Meghji was the CRO, correct?	22	
	A. My understanding, he's Chief Restructuring	23	
	Officer.	24	
	Q. You reported to him?	25	
	Page 54		Page 56
		1	Page 56
	A. No.	1 2	
2	A. No. Q. You did not report to him?		
2	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. You did not report to him?</li><li>A. I did not.</li></ul>	2	CERTIFICATE
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. You did not report to him?</li><li>A. I did not.</li><li>Q. Is he your superior?</li></ul>	2	CERTIFICATE  I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. You did not report to him?</li><li>A. I did not.</li><li>Q. Is he your superior?</li><li>A. Sorry.</li></ul>	2 3 4	CERTIFICATE  I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a  Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. You did not report to him?</li><li>A. I did not.</li><li>Q. Is he your superior?</li><li>A. Sorry.</li><li>Q. Was he your superior?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE  I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a  Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of  Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE  I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a  Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE  I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a  Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of  Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose  deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify: That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast?</li> <li>MS. MAINOO: Objection.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? <ul> <li>MS. MAINOO: Objection.</li> <li>A. Could he have told me?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast?  MS. MAINOO: Objection.</li> <li>A. Could he have told me?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify: That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast?  MS. MAINOO: Objection.</li> <li>A. Could he have told me?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me to not include it or to be I think he was more</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me to not include it or to be I think he was more concerned about the language and he was more about</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me to not include it or to be I think he was more concerned about the language and he was more about you have to be careful, you're putting this out </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me to not include it or to be I think he was more concerned about the language and he was more about you have to be careful, you're putting this out in at the end they might walk away. It was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me to not include it or to be I think he was more concerned about the language and he was more about you have to be careful, you're putting this out in at the end they might walk away. It was something along those lines.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me to not include it or to be I think he was more concerned about the language and he was more about you have to be careful, you're putting this out in at the end they might walk away. It was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You did not report to him?</li> <li>A. I did not.</li> <li>Q. Is he your superior?</li> <li>A. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. Was he your superior?</li> <li>A. Way superior.</li> <li>Q. So if he could he have told you not to include that information on the daily cash flow forecast? MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Could he have told me? Q. Yes. A. He could have told me. I mean, I don't know what he could have done. Q. But he did not stop you from putting the information on the cash flow forecast? A. I don't exactly recall whether he asked me to not include it or to be I think he was more concerned about the language and he was more about you have to be careful, you're putting this out in at the end they might walk away. It was something along those lines. Q. But he did not stop you from including it?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I, Sandra L. Rocca, CSR, RPR, RMR, CRR, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Illinois, do hereby certify:  That RAJAT PRAKASH, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage; and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of August, 2019.

888-267-1200

# EXHIBIT G

# 18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 96 of 205

From:

Kunal Kamlani <kunal@eslinvest.com>

Sent:

Monday, October 22, 2018 3:31 PM

To:

Prakash, Rajat; Chris Good; rob.riecker; Mohsin Meghji

Subject:

RE: Cash

There should be some pieces that we know as actuals. Escrow, CC Cash in transit....right? Can understand if we don't know Cash in Stores to the dollar...

From: Prakash, Rajat < Rajat. Prakash@searshc.com >

**Sent:** Monday, October 22, 2018 4:27 PM

To: Kunal Kamlani <kunal@eslinvest.com>; cgood@miiipartners.com; Riecker, Rob <Rob.Riecker@searshc.com>;

mmeghji@miiipartners.com

Subject: RE: Cash

It was an estimated roll forward of Sep month end actual cash, since we have no precise visibility into day to day changes for most of these categories.

Will get back with the estimate details.

Thanks,

Rajat Prakash Sears Holdings Corporation Treasury 847.286.2288

From: Kunal Kamlani [mailto:kunal@eslinvest.com]

**Sent:** Monday, October 22, 2018 3:23 PM

To: <a href="mailto:cgood@miiipartners.com">cgood@miiipartners.com</a>; Prakash, Rajat <a href="mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com">Rajat <a href="mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com">cgood@miiipartners.com</a>; Prakash, Rajat <a href="mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com">Rajat <a href="mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com">Rajat <a href="mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com">cgood@miiipartners.com</a>; Prakash, Rajat <a href="mailto:Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com">cgood@miiipartners.com</a>; Prakash, Rajat.Prakash@searshc.com</a>;

mmeghii@milipartners.com

Subject: Cash

The Unavailable Cash (In Transit) as of 10/19 was 412M. Can we break that number out into various buckets:

Pension Plan Escrow - I think 280

Cash in Stores - ?

Credit Card Cash in Transit - I think about \$55

??

??

**KSK** 

KAMLANI -5 Kunal Kamlani 8/15/2019 S. Arielle Santos CCR-NJ, CLR Lexitas Legal

This message is intended only for the designated recipient(s). It may contain confidential, privileged or proprietary information. If you are not the designated recipient, you may not review, copy or distribute this message. If you receive this message in error, please notify the sender by reply e-mail and delete this message. Thank you.

This message, including any attachments, is the property of Sears Holdings Corporation and/or one of its subsidiaries. It is confidential and may contain proprietary or legally privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it without reading the contents. Thank you.

# EXHIBIT H

### In The Matter Of:

In Re Sears Holdings

Rob Riecker June 19, 2019



Min-U-Script® with Word Index

**Holdings** Page 57 Page 59 1 R. Riecker 1 R. Riecker accounts. 2 Q. And that would mean that at 12:01 3 Q. Again -a.m. on the day of the closing, the 4 A. What's a concentration versus debtors' accounts would have a zero not, I don't -- without seeing it, the balance, because if they were swept the 5 delineation of which specific account, I prior day and applied to the DIP 6 can't define that. 7 indebtedness, there would be nothing in 7 that account until new monies were 8 O. Okay. 8 deposited in that account during the course Again, this is not meant to be as 9 confusing as the question apparently has of the following day, correct? 10 10 MS. MAINOO: Objection. Lack of become. 11 11 Are you aware of the extent to personal knowledge. 12 12 which available cash of the debtors was A. Not necessarily. 13 13 swept on a daily basis and applied towards Q. To the best of your knowledge, 14 outstanding DIP indebtedness? was every available dollar as of the 15 15 MS. MAINOO: Objection. closing that the debtor had, every 16 16 17 A. Available cash balances are available -- sorry, strike that. 17 To the best of your knowledge, applied to the DIP balance the next day to 18 reduce the DIP balance. was every available dollar that the debtors 19 19 had at the closing used to pay down the 20 Q. And was that done on a daily 20 basis, where daily again means whenever the 21 outstanding DIP indebtedness? 21 banks are open? MS. MAINOO: Objection. 22 22 MS. MAINOO: Objection. A. Based upon the automatic sweeps 23 BY MR. FRIEDMANN: that happened, based on the rules for 24 25 Q. This is between, by the way, the giving DIP financing, yes. Page 58 Page 60 1 R. Riecker 1 R. Riecker signing of the APA and the closing. 2 Q. And to the best of your 3 A. If the available cash sat in an knowledge, did that result in a slight account that was automatically swept by the overpayment of about \$243,000 beyond that bank, it would go to pay down the revolver, \$850 million target of trying to get the 5 yes, or the DIP balance, excuse me. outstanding DIP indebtedness to that 7 Q. And do you know whether that 7 specific number? daily sweep of the available cash balances MS. MAINOO: Objection. 8 9

- occurred on the night before the closing to
- pay down the outstanding DIP indebtedness? 10
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 11
- 12 A. Sweeps typically occur before 1
- p.m. Eastern Time. So the night of, I 13
- don't -- I would say no, at the night there 14
- was no sweep. 15
- O. Okay. 16
- Change that up a little bit for 17
- you. 18
- Do you know whether the daily 19
- sweep of the available cash balances 20
- occurred on the day immediately prior to 21
- the closing to pay down the outstanding DIP 22
- indebtedness?
- 24 A. Most likely. They're automatic
- sweeps.

- A. I don't -- without seeing that
- specific schedule or number, I can't -- I
- can't -- I can't determine that granularity 11
- of detail. 12
- 13 Q. Let's do it at a higher level.
- Do you remember whether at the 14
- closing -- strike that. 15
- To the best of your knowledge, 16
- did the sweep in the day immediately prior 17
- to the closing result in an overpayment of 18
- some amount beyond the \$850 million target 19
- of trying to get that outstanding DIP 20
- indebtedness to that \$850 million number? 21
- MS. MAINOO: Objection. 22
- 23 A. Once again, without -- I don't
- know whatever number was on every day that 24
- occurred. 25

Doc 4975

888-267-1200

# EXHIBITI

## 18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 103 of 205

From: kunal@eslinvest.com

Sent: Thursday, January 3, 2019 11:56 AM

To: Chris Good

Cc: Mohsin Meghji; Josh Gruenbaum; Cullen Murphy

Subject: RE: \$100mm of Restricted Cash

We have assumed that there is approx. \$100M of cash in the "Unavailable Cash" bucket, which as of yesterday shows \$357M for 2/1, that is ABL collateral. Upon the closing of a transaction we understand that that cash would be used to pay down the ABL. Depending on where exactly that cash comes from we understand we would need to build it up. As an example if it comes out of cash registers we would need to replenish. It is not clear to me that if it comes out of regional bank accounts that we would need to replenish.

KSK

From: Chris Good <cgood@miiipartners.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 3, 2019 12:47 PM
To: Kunal Kamlani <kunal@eslinvest.com>

Cc: Mohsin Meghji <mmeghji@miiipartners.com>; Josh Gruenbaum <Josh.Gruenbaum@moelis.com>; Cullen Murphy

<Cullen.Murphy@moelis.com>
Subject: \$100mm of Restricted Cash

Kunal -

Could you please confirm that the \$100mm of restricted cash you're assuming can be used to pay down the ABL? Know we've been assuming that but we wanted to make sure it's understood in your modeling that you will have to build that cash back up in NewCo.

Thanks, Chris

Christopher A. Good

M-III Partners 130 West 42nd Street, 17th Floor New York, New York 10036

O: 212.716.1497 M: 252.714.2092 cgood@miiipartners.com

This message contains information which may be confidential and privileged. Unless you are the intended addressee (or authorized to receive for the intended addressee), you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message. If you have received the message in error, please advise the sender by reply email or by calling 212-716-1491 and delete the message.

# EXHIBIT J

## 18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 105 of 205

**From:** Guthrie, Hayden

**Sent:** Thursday, February 7, 2019 5:51 PM

To: Arn, Kristen; Allen, Charles W.; O'Reilly, Benet J.; Gray, Paul

Cc:Project Blue Sasset M&ASubject:RE: Sears - APA Amendment

Attachments: Project Blue - APA Amendment No. 1 (Weil Comments 02.07.19)\_WEIL\_96909476\_

2.DOCX; Redline - Against Cleary Draft.pdf; Redline - Changed Pages Only.pdf

### Hi Kristen

Please see attached for a further revised draft of the APA Amendment and a redline against the draft provided below. Please note that this draft remains subject to our client's continued review and comment.

Kind regards

Hayden



### **Hayden Guthrie**

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10153 Hayden.Guthrie@weil.com +1 212 310 8196 Direct +1 212 729 3480 Mobile +1 212 310 8007 Fax

From: Arn, Kristen <karn@cgsh.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 7, 2019 3:37 AM

To: Guthrie, Hayden <Hayden.Guthrie@weil.com>; Allen, Charles W. <callen@cgsh.com>; O'Reilly, Benet J.

<boreilly@cgsh.com>; Gray, Paul <pgray@cgsh.com>

Cc: Project Blue Sasset M&A <ProjectBlueSassetM&A@weil.com>

Subject: RE: Sears - APA Amendment

Hi Hayden,

Please see attached for a revised draft of the APA amendment, clean and marked against the draft sent below.

This draft remains subject to the ongoing review and comment of our client and its advisors.

Best, Kristen

Kristen Arn

18-23538-shl Doc 4975

Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP One Liberty Plaza, New York NY 10006 T: +1 212 225 2137 | F: +1 212 225 3999

karn@cgsh.com | clearygottlieb.com

## Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 106 of 205

From: Guthrie, Hayden [mailto:Hayden.Guthrie@weil.com]

Sent: Wednesday, February 6, 2019 9:35 PM

To: Allen, Charles W. <<u>callen@cgsh.com</u>>; O'Reilly, Benet J. <<u>boreilly@cgsh.com</u>>; Arn, Kristen <<u>karn@cgsh.com</u>>; Gray,

Paul pgray@cgsh.com>

Cc: Project Blue Sasset M&A < ProjectBlueSassetM&A@weil.com >

Subject: RE: Sears - APA Amendment

Hi Charlie

Please see attached for an updated draft of the APA Amendment. Please note that this draft remains subject to our client's continued comment and review.

Kind regards

Hayden



### **Hayden Guthrie**

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10153 Hayden.Guthrie@weil.com

+1 212 310 8196 Direct +1 212 729 3480 Mobile +1 212 310 8007 Fax

From: Guthrie, Hayden < Hayden.Guthrie@weil.com >

Sent: Wednesday, February 6, 2019 9:09 PM

To: Allen, Charles W. <callen@cgsh.com>; O'Reilly, Benet J. <br/>
Soreilly@cgsh.com>; Arn, Kristen <karn@cgsh.com>; Gray,

Paul cgsh.com

Cc: Project Blue Sasset M&A < Project Blue Sasset M&A @weil.com>

Subject: Sears - APA Amendment Exhibits

Hi Charlie

Is the replacement Exhibit G in agreed form? I understand we need to file all schedules with the amendment.

I have the real estate schedules and the Securities Consideration schedule which I understand are both in agreed form (see attached – our draft makes all the real estate schedules "Schedule A"). Can you please confirm these are in agreed form?

Kind regards

Hayden

## 18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 107 of 205



### **Hayden Guthrie**

Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP 767 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10153 Hayden.Guthrie@weil.com +1 212 310 8196 Direct +1 212 729 3480 Mobile +1 212 310 8007 Fax

From: Allen, Charles W. < callen@cgsh.com > Sent: Wednesday, February 6, 2019 4:18 PM

To: Lii, Teresa < tlii@paulweiss.com >; O'Reilly, Benet J. < boreilly@cgsh.com >; Schrock, Ray < Ray.Schrock@weil.com >; Austin, Christopher E. < caustin@cgsh.com >; O'Neal, Sean A. < soneal@cgsh.com >; Arn, Kristen < karn@cgsh.com >; Marcus, Jacqueline < jacqueline.marcus@weil.com >; Singh, Sunny < sunny.singh@weil.com >; Gray, Paul < pgray@cgsh.com >; Rosenbloom, Chelsey < crosenbloom@cgsh.com >; Odoner, Ellen < ellen.odoner@weil.com >; Reich, Yaron Z. < yreich@cgsh.com >; Lanzkron, Joseph < jlanzkron@cgsh.com >; Bachand-Parente, Christopher J. < cbachandparente@cgsh.com >; Danilow, Greg < greg.danilow@weil.com >; Munz, Naomi < Naomi.Munz@weil.com >; Guthrie, Hayden < Hayden.Guthrie@weil.com >; Black, Kimberly < kblack@cgsh.com >; Bromley, James L. < jbromley@cgsh.com >

Cc: GRP-Sears-Senior < GRP-Sears-Senior@paulweiss.com>

Subject: RE: Sears - Revised Exhibit G

Hi Teresa,

We've confirmed the numbers with ESL. Please see attached for a clean version of the full Exhibit G (including the explanatory notes), along with blacklines against (1) the execution date version and (2) the Excel you sent (showing no change from that).

Best, Charlie

Charles W. Allen

Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP

Assistant: brevell@cgsh.com

One Liberty Plaza, New York NY 10006 T: +1 212 225 2004 | F: +1 212 225 3999 callen@cgsh.com | clearygottlieb.com

From: Lii, Teresa [mailto:tlii@paulweiss.com]
Sent: Tuesday, February 5, 2019 1:45 PM

To: Allen, Charles W. <<u>callen@cgsh.com</u>>; O'Reilly, Benet J. <<u>boreilly@cgsh.com</u>>; Schrock, Ray

<Ray.Schrock@weil.com>; Austin, Christopher E. <caustin@cgsh.com>; O'Neal, Sean A. <soneal@cgsh.com>; Arn,

Kristen < <a href="mailto:karn@cgsh.com">"> Kristen < <a href="mailto:karn@cgsh.com">"> Kristen < <a href="mailto:karn@cgsh.com"> karn@cgsh.com</a> ; Singh, Sunny <a href="mailto:karn@cgsh.com"> karn@cgsh.com</a> ; Singh, S

Gray, Paul crosenbloom@cgsh.com; Rosenbloom, Chelsey <<pre>crosenbloom@cgsh.com; Odoner, Ellen

<ellen.odoner@weil.com>; Reich, Yaron Z. <yreich@cgsh.com>; Lanzkron, Joseph <jlanzkron@cgsh.com>; Bachand-

Parente, Christopher J. <cbachandparente@cgsh.com>; Danilow, Greg <greg.danilow@weil.com>

**Cc:** GRP-Sears-Senior < <u>GRP-Sears-Senior@paulweiss.com</u>>

Subject: RE: Sears - Revised Exhibit G

# 18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 108 of 205

I've attached a redline to the original Exhibit G, as well as the revised numbers in Excel format. Note that we have slightly revised the IP/Ground Lease numbers from the version circulated yesterday. Please let us know of any questions.

Thanks, Teresa

Teresa Lii | Associate
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas | New York, NY 10019-6064
+1 (212) 373-3862 (Direct Phone) | +1 646 219 2634 (Direct Fax)
tlii@paulweiss.com | www.paulweiss.com

From: Allen, Charles W. < callen@cgsh.com > Sent: Tuesday, February 5, 2019 12:00 AM

To: Lii, Teresa < <a href="mailto:tlii@paulweiss.com">tlii@paulweiss.com</a>; O'Reilly, Benet J. < <a href="mailto:boreilly@cgsh.com">boreilly@cgsh.com</a>; Schrock, Ray < <a href="mailto:Ray.Schrock@weil.com">Ray.Schrock@weil.com</a>; Austin, Christopher E. < <a href="mailto:caustin@cgsh.com">caustin@cgsh.com</a>; O'Neal, Sean A. < <a href="mailto:soneal@cgsh.com">soneal@cgsh.com</a>; Arn, Kristen < <a href="mailto:karn@cgsh.com">karn@cgsh.com</a>; Gray, Paul < <a href="mailto:pgray@cgsh.com">pgray@cgsh.com</a>; Rosenbloom, Chelsey < <a href="mailto:crosenbloom@cgsh.com">com</a>; Odoner, Ellen < <a href="mailto:ellen.odoner@weil.com">ellen.odoner@weil.com</a>); Reich, Yaron Z. < <a href="mailto:yreich@cgsh.com">yreich@cgsh.com</a>); Lanzkron, Joseph < <a href="mailto:jlanzkron@cgsh.com">jlanzkron@cgsh.com</a>); Bachand-Parente, Christopher J. < <a href="mailto:cbachandparente@cgsh.com">cbachandparente@cgsh.com</a>); Danilow, Greg < <a href="mailto:greg.danilow@weil.com">greg.danilow@weil.com</a>)

**Cc:** GRP-Sears-Senior < <u>GRP-Sears-Senior@paulweiss.com</u>>

Subject: RE: Sears - Revised Exhibit G

Thanks Teresa. We'll confirm the numbers with ESL—do you have anything showing what changed or the context for any updates?

Once the numbers are signed off we will drop the chart into the existing Schedule G form, as any revised numbers should remain subject to the explanatory footnotes already in the schedule.

Charles W. Allen

Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP Assistant: brevell@cgsh.com

One Liberty Plaza, New York NY 10006 T: +1 212 225 2004 | F: +1 212 225 3999 callen@cgsh.com | clearygottlieb.com

From: Lii, Teresa [mailto:tlii@paulweiss.com]
Sent: Monday, February 4, 2019 8:35 PM

To: O'Reilly, Benet J. < boreilly@cgsh.com >; Allen, Charles W. < callen@cgsh.com >; Schrock, Ray

<Ray.Schrock@weil.com>; Austin, Christopher E. <caustin@cgsh.com>; O'Neal, Sean A. <soneal@cgsh.com>; Arn,

Kristen <karn@cgsh.com>; Marcus, Jacqueline <jacqueline.marcus@weil.com>; Singh, Sunny <sunny.singh@weil.com>;

Gray, Paul crosenbloom@cgsh.com; Rosenbloom, Chelsey <<pre>crosenbloom@cgsh.com; Odoner, Ellen

<ellen.odoner@weil.com>; Reich, Yaron Z. <yreich@cgsh.com>; Lanzkron, Joseph <jlanzkron@cgsh.com>; Bachand-

Parente, Christopher J. <cbachandparente@cgsh.com>; Danilow, Greg <greg.danilow@weil.com>

Cc: GRP-Sears-Senior < GRP-Sears-Senior@paulweiss.com>

Subject: Sears - Revised Exhibit G

All,

Thanks, Teresa

Teresa Lii | Associate
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas | New York, NY 10019-6064
+1 (212) 373-3862 (Direct Phone) | +1 646 219 2634 (Direct Fax)
tlii@paulweiss.com | www.paulweiss.
com

This message is intended only for the use of the Addressee and may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please erase all copies of the message and its attachments and notify us immediately.

This message is being sent from a law firm and may contain confidential or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by reply e-mail and delete this message and any attachments without retaining a copy.

Throughout this communication, "Cleary Gottlieb" and the "firm" refer to Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP and its affiliated entities in certain jurisdictions, and the term "offices" includes offices of those affiliated entities.

This message is being sent from a law firm and may contain confidential or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by reply e-mail and delete this message and any attachments without retaining a copy.

Throughout this communication, "Cleary Gottlieb" and the "firm" refer to Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP and its affiliated entities in certain jurisdictions, and the term "offices" includes offices of those affiliated entities.

The information contained in this email message is intended only for use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or the employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by email, <a href="mailto:postmaster@weil.com">postmaster@weil.com</a>, and destroy the original message. Thank you.

This message is being sent from a law firm and may contain confidential or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please advise the sender immediately by reply e-mail and delete this message and any attachments without retaining a copy.

Throughout this communication, "Cleary Gottlieb" and the "firm" refer to Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP and its affiliated entities in certain jurisdictions, and the term "offices" includes offices of those affiliated entities.

CGSHWeil Comments of February 7, 2019

### AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO

### ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 1, dated as of February [●], 2019 (this "Amendment"), to the Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), dated as of January 17, 2019, by and among Transform Holdco LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (together with any applicable Affiliated Designee, "Buyer"), Sears Holdings Corporation ("SHC" or the "Seller" and together with each of its Subsidiaries party to the Purchase Agreement, the "Sellers") is entered into by and among Buyer and each Seller. Terms capitalized but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Purchase Agreement.

WHEREAS, Buyer and the Sellers have previously entered into the Purchase Agreement pursuant to which, among other things, Buyer will acquire the Acquired Assets and assume the Assumed Liabilities on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Buyer and the Sellers desire to amend the Purchase Agreement in accordance with Section 13.3 of the Purchase Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth in the Purchase Agreement and this Amendment, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1.01. Section 1.1 of the Purchase Agreement is amended as follows:

(a) The definition of "<u>Acquired Inventory</u>" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Acquired Inventory" shall mean (i) with respect to any Operating Leased Property, all Inventory which is located at, on or in transit to the applicable Operating Lease Property as of the Closing Date, (ii) with respect to any Operating Owned Property, all Inventory which is located at, on or in transit to the Operating Owned Property as of the Closing Date, (iii) with respect to any IP/Ground Lease Property, all Inventory which is located at, on or in transit to the IP/Ground Lease Property as of the Closing Date, (iv) with respect to any Operating Sparrow Properties, all Inventory located at, on or in transit to the Operating Sparrow Properties, and (v) all other Inventory Related to the Business other than Inventory included in clause (ii) of the definition of Excluded Inventory.

(b) The definition of "<u>Buyer Party Release</u>" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

\_

(c) The definition of "<u>Designatable Lease</u>" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Designatable Lease" shall mean each of (i) the GOB Leases, the Operating Leases, the Landlord Leases and the Sparrow Subleases and (ii) to the extent applicable to such leases and lease agreements, all non-disturbance agreements with fee owners or senior landlords, subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreements, waivers and consents in favor of any Seller, estoppel certificates from landlords under any of the Leases (to the extent assignable), and landlord waivers or other collateral access agreements in favor of any Seller or any asset-based lenders.

(d) The following is added as a new defined term:

"Employee Lease Agreement" shall mean the agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit H.

(e) The definition of "Expenses" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Expenses" shall mean (i) the Buyer Occupancy Costs, if applicable, and (ii) the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, costs and expenses or other disbursements borne by any Seller or its Affiliates incurred or accruing (a) during the Designation Rights Period, to the extent Related to the Operating Leases, Operating Leased Stores, Landlord Leases or Sparrow Leases, (b) to the extent Related to the GOB Leases or GOB Leased Stores following the GOB Period for each such GOB Lease or GOB Leased Store, (c) to the extent Related to the GOB Owned Stores following the GOB Period for such GOB Owned Store, (d) after the Closing, to the extent related to an Additional Contract or any Operating Lease, Operating Leased Store, Landlord Lease or Sparrow Lease or (e) as a result of the Sellers being the tenant or landlord under the Designatable Lease or Additional Contract during, with respect to the GOB Leased Stores, the period commencing after the GOB Period for each such GOB Leased Store and ending at the expiration of the Designation Rights Period, and with respect to any Operating Leased Property, Landlord Lease or Sparrow Lease, during the Designation Rights Period, and any reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses incurred by any Seller or its Affiliates in connection with any transfer of a Designatable Lease to Purchaser following the Designation Rights Period, but in each case shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, include rejection damages or Cure Costs.

(f) The definition of "GOB Period" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"GOB Period" shall mean with respect to each GOB Store, the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the date that the Seller delivers written notice to Buyer that the "going-out-of-business" sale with respect to such GOB Store, as applicable, has been completed and all inventory of the Sellers has been removed from

such GOB Store, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, the Sellers may deliver any such notice on or prior to the Closing Date.

(g) The definition of "GOB Stores" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"GOB Stores" shall mean, individually or collectively as the context may require, the GOB Leased Stores, the GOB Sparrow Properties and the GOB Owned Stores.

(g) The following is hereby added as a new defined term:

"Landlord Leases" shall mean each of (i) those leases or lease agreements (including ground leases) related to the Owned Real Property under which any Seller is the lessor (together with all amendments, modifications, supplements and renewals thereof), and (ii) to the extent applicable to such leases and lease agreements, all non disturbance agreements with fee owners or senior landlords, subordination, non disturbance and attornment agreements, waivers and consents in favor of any Seller, estoppel certificates from landlords under any such leases and lease agreements (to the extent assignable), and landlord waivers or other collateral access agreements in favor of any Seller or any asset based lenders.

(h) The definition of "Occupancy Expenses" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Occupancy Expenses" shall mean, with respect to any Lease Premises, Owned Real Property or Sparrow Property, all liquidated costs, expenses, obligations and liabilities under or in connection with the applicable Lease payable or paid by any Seller, including any and all mortgage payments, base rent, percentage rent, additional rent, CAM, utilities, Property Taxes and assessments, costs of continuing the level of maintenance and security required by this Agreement, a pro rata portion of insurance (including public liability and casualty insurance) attributable to such Lease or Lease Premises, Owned Real Property or Sparrow Property and all other categories of expenses, obligations and liabilities arising or accruing under or in connection with such Lease (whether or not billed by the applicable counterparty to such Lease), Owned Real Property or Sparrow Property. For the avoidance of doubt, Occupancy Expenses shall not include any Seller's costs and expenses of (a) any professionals retained in connection with the Bankruptcy Cases or (b) counsel of any kind except to the extent counsel is retained with respect to a Lease, Owned Real Property or Sparrow Property and not the Sellers' other operations.

- (i) The definition of "<u>PA Liabilities Services Agreement</u>" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.
  - (i) The following is hereby added as a new defined term:

"Proration Date" shall have the meaning given in Section 9.11(a).

(k) The definition of "<u>Securities Consideration</u>" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Securities Consideration" shall mean the securities described in Schedule 9.2.

- (l) The following is hereby added as a new defined term:
- "Services Agreement" shall mean the agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I.
  - (m) The following are hereby added as new defined terms:
- "Sparrow Leases" shall mean the Sparrow Subleases together with the lease listed in Schedule 1.1(r).
- "Sparrow Subleases" shall mean each of (i) those leases or lease agreements (including ground leases) related to the Sparrow Properties under which any Seller is the lessor (including the leases listed on Schedule 1.1(s)) (together with all amendments, modifications, supplements and renewals thereof), and (ii) to the extent applicable to such leases and lease agreements, all non disturbance agreements with fee owners or senior landlords, subordination, non disturbance and attornment agreements, waivers and consents in favor of any Seller, estoppel certificates from landlords under any such leases and lease agreements (to the extent assignable), and landlord waivers or other collateral access agreements in favor of any Seller or any asset based lenders.
- (n) The definition of "Store Cash" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "Store Cash" shall mean any cash of the Sellers in the registers or otherwise held at any Operating Lease Property, any Operating Owned Property or any Sparrow Property, in an amount not to exceed \$17,000,000.
- (o) The definition of "Second Lien Line of Credit Facility" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "Second Lien Line of Credit Facility" shall mean each line of credit facility granted pursuant to an amendment to the Second Lien Credit Agreement.
- SECTION 1.02. Section 2.1(p) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(p) any and all Actions or Claims (other than returns of merchandise for warranty claims (except, for the avoidance of doubt, to the extent Related to Acquired Inventory or comprising Assumed Liabilities)) of Sellers as of the Closing that (i) constitute Acquired Assets under any other subsection of this Section 2.1, or (ii) are against vendors, counterparties to leases, licenses or other contracts, customers, Transferred Employees or parties to other

commercial relationships of the Business, in each case as of immediately prior to the Closing, that arose in connection with the ownership of the Acquired Assets or the operation of the Business or the Acquired Assets, excluding (in each case) any Actions or Claims that are, or are Related to, an Excluded Asset or Excluded Liability;"

- SECTION 1.03. Section 2.1(r) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(r) the KCD Notes;"
- SECTION 1.04. Section 2.1(t) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety on the basis that its subject matter is addressed by Section 2.1(p) of the Purchase Agreement.
- SECTION 1.05. Section 2.1(v) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(v) the release of the Released Estate Claims in accordance with  $\underline{\text{Section}}$  9.13;"
- SECTION 1.06. Section 2.1(bb) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to remove the word "and" at the conclusion of such Section, Section 2.1(cc) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the period at the conclusion of such Section with a semicolon and the following is hereby added as Section 2.1(dd) of the Purchase Agreement:
  - "(dd) subject to Section 2.13, any Acquired Foreign Assets; and"
- SECTION 1.07. The following is hereby added as Section 2.1(ee) of the Purchase Agreement:
  - "(ee) any bank accounts of the Sellers as may be agreed by Buyer and the Sellers prior to the Closing Date (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not including any cash in any such bank accounts)."
- SECTION 1.08. Section 2.2(i) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(i) all Claims, Proceedings, and causes of action of Sellers other than Claims described in any subsection of Section 2.1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 2.1(p) or elsewhere, the Excluded Assets shall include (A) all Claims, Proceedings and causes of action of Sellers against vendors, counterparties to leases, licenses or other contracts, customers, Transferred Employees or parties to other commercial relationships of the Business, in each case as of immediately prior to the Closing, that that did not arise in connection with the ownership of the Acquired Assets or the operation of the Business or the Acquired Assets; (B) all Avoidance Actions; (C) all Released Estate Claims; and (D) all Claims, Proceedings, and causes of action

described in the second sentence of Section 9.13(e)(ii) (other than in clause (a) thereof), including any Claims against the Sellers or their directors, officers, insiders or shareholders under any applicable Law arising from any pre-petition transaction including for breach of fiduciary duty, fraudulent conveyance, or illegal dividend. Nothing in this Section 2.2(i) or in any subsection of Section 2.1 shall affect the scope of the Released Estate Claims or Section 9.13, and in the event of any conflict between Section 2.2(i) and any subsection of Section 2.1, on the one hand, and Section 9.13, on the other hand, Section 9.13 shall govern;"

- SECTION 1.09. Section 2.2(n) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(n) all bank accounts (except as otherwise provided in Section 2.1(ee);"
- SECTION 1.10. Section 2.2(p) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to remove the word "and" at the conclusion of such Section and Section 2.2(q) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(q) the SHIP Purchase Agreement Assets (if the SHIP Closing shall have occurred prior to the Closing Date); and"
- SECTION 1.11. In Section 2.3(i) of the Purchase Agreement, the reference to "Section 9.2" is revised to refer to "Section 9.2(a)".
- SECTION 1.12. Section 2.3(j) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
- "(j) all Liabilities with respect to the Transferred Employees (i) to the extent arising as a result of an event, action or omission that occurs on or following the Closing Date or (ii) expressly assumed by Buyer and its Subsidiaries pursuant to <a href="Section 9.7">Section 9.7</a> (including under the Employee Lease Agreement);"
- SECTION 1.13. Section 2.3(n) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to remove the word "and" at the conclusion of such Section, Section 2.3(o) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace the period at the conclusion of such Section with a semicolon and the following is hereby added as Section 2.3(p) of the Purchase Agreement:
  - "(p) the claims underlying the mechanics' liens identified in Section 2 of Schedule 6.5; and"
- SECTION 1.14. The following is hereby added as Section 2.3(q) of the Purchase Agreement:
  - "(q) all fee and reimbursement obligations in connection with any Backstopped Letter of Credit."

SECTION 1.15. Section 2.3(k)(x) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"(x) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Approval Order, and for the avoidance of doubt, the Buyer's agreement to pay Assumed 503(b)(9) Claims, Other Payables, or any other administrative or priority claim of the Sellers pursuant to the terms hereof is a general unsecured contractual obligation of the Buyer owed solely to the Sellers;"

SECTION 1.16. Section 2.4(p) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to add the word "and" at the conclusion of such Section, Section 2.4(q) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended to replace "; and" at the conclusion of such Section with a period and Section 2.4(r) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"(r) [Reserved]."

SECTION 1.17. The final paragraph of Section 2.4 is revised to read as follows:

"For the avoidance of doubt, (i) all Taxes of any Seller shall be Assumed Liabilities, regardless of the time and circumstances giving rise to any such Taxes, except for any Tax expressly excluded under Section 2.4(h) or Section 2.4(i) and (ii) the Liabilities of any entity that is an Acquired Foreign Asset shall not be Excluded Liabilities."

SECTION 1.18. Section 2.6 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Section 2.6 Purchase and Sale of Designation Rights. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement and the Approval Order, on the Closing Date, Sellers shall sell, transfer, assign and convey, or cause to be sold, transferred, assigned and conveyed, to Buyer, and Buyer shall purchase from Sellers, the Designation Rights. For the avoidance of doubt, the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance of the Designation Rights provided for herein on the Closing Date shall not effectuate a sale, transfer, assignment or conveyance of any Designatable Lease to Buyer or any other Assignee, which shall only be effectuated on a Designation Assignment Date; provided, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Buyer shall be responsible for all Expenses arising under or related to any Designatable Lease from and after the Closing Date until, if applicable, the rejection of such Designatable Lease in accordance with this Agreement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Approval Order and the requirements of section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, Buyer shall have the right to designate itself or any other Person as the Assignee to which a Designatable Lease is to be assumed and assigned. The Designation Rights shall terminate upon the expiration of the Designation Rights Period."

SECTION 1.19. Section 2.8(e) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Sellers shall not transfer the KCD Notes to Buyer, and Buyer shall not assume the PA Liabilities from the Sellers, unless and until the Sellers have received the requisite consent of the Bermuda Monetary Authority or any other applicable Bermuda regulatory authority to the transfer of the KCD Notes (the "BMA Consent"). The Sellers shall cooperate with Buyer in determining the manner in which such transfer pursuant to Section 2.1(r) shall take place as soon as practicable after the Closing. The Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to obtain the BMA Consent and Buyer shall cooperate in such efforts. Immediately following receipt of the BMA Consent, the transfer of the KCD Notes and the assumption of the PA Liabilities shall take place simultaneously. From the Closing Date until such time as the transfer of the KCD Notes and the assumption of the PA Liabilities occurs, pursuant to the Services Agreement, (i) Buyer shall provide services to the applicable Sellers sufficient to enable Sellers to perform the PA Liabilities and (ii) in consideration for such services, Sellers shall pay to Buyer an amount equal to the aggregate of all amounts paid by Buyer to Sellers with respect to any licenses under which Buyer licenses the KCD IP."

SECTION 1.20. Section 2.9 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Section 2.9 If, at any time prior to the date that is sixty (60) days after the Closing Date, but in no event later than May 3, 2019 (the "Designation Deadline"), Buyer so determines as to any Contract that is Related to the Acquired Assets or is an IP License, in each case but is not an Initial Assigned Contract (other than (i) any lease of non residential real property and (ii) any Excluded Asset set forth in Section 2.2) (each, an "Additional Contract"), Buyer may elect, after consultation with the Sellers, by written notice delivered to the Sellers, to designate for assignment or assumption and assignment any Additional Contract for no additional consideration. Upon the designation of any such Additional Contract as an Assigned Agreement pursuant to this Section 2.9, the Sellers will use their reasonable best efforts to assume and assign to the applicable Assignee such Additional Contract so long as the Buyer pays all Expenses accrued post-Closing and all Cure Costs associated with such Additional Contract; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be deemed or construed to obligate the Sellers to retain, or refrain from rejecting or terminating any Lease or Contract after the Designation Deadline that does not constitute an Assigned Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Sellers shall not be obligated to assume and assign any Contract pursuant to this Section 2.9 with respect to which Buyer fails to satisfy the Bankruptcy Court as to adequate assurance of future performance or for which Consent is required to assume and assign such Additional Contract and such Consent has not been obtained, provide that the Parties shall use their reasonable best efforts to obtain all such Consents. Without duplication of any amounts payable under the Services Agreement, Buyer shall pay all Expenses accrued after the Closing with respect to any Additional Contract that is not ultimately designated as an Assigned Agreement if and to the extent Buyer receives a

benefit under such Additional Contract. If the Sellers also receive a benefit under such Additional Contract after the Closing, Buyer and the Sellers shall allocate a proportionate amount of the Expenses with respect to such Additional Contract to the Sellers (including by netting against amounts owed by Buyer)."

SECTION 1.21. Section 2.11 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Section 2.11 Rejection of Outbound IP Licenses. Within seven (7) Business Days after the Closing Date, subject to section 365(n) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Sellers shall file a motion to reject, and take all actions (including actions required under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) reasonably necessary to reject any Outbound IP Licenses that (i) are executory Contracts and (ii) are designated by Buyer for rejection at any time prior to the second (2nd) Business Day prior to the Closing Date (such Contracts, "Closing Date Rejected Licenses"). Without limiting the foregoing, promptly following the Designation Deadline, the Sellers shall file a motion to reject, and take all actions (including actions required under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) reasonably necessary to reject, any Outbound IP Licenses that (x) are not Closing Date Rejected Licenses, (y) are executory Contracts and (z) are not designated by Buyer for assignment or assumption and assignment as an Assigned Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or for solely assumption pursuant to Section 9.14(d)."

SECTION 1.22. Section 2.13(a) and Section 2.13(b) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

On the Closing Date, (i) the Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to cause each of the Foreign Subsidiaries to sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver, or cause to be sold, transferred assigned, conveyed and delivered to Buyer or the applicable Assignee, and Buyer or such applicable Assignee shall use reasonable best efforts to purchase, all right, title and interest of each of the Foreign Subsidiaries, in, to or under all assets, properties and rights Related to the Business (other than the Excluded Assets) and any other assets of the type that would have been Acquired Assets had they had been owned by the Sellers as of the Closing Date or minority equity interests in non-U.S. Persons held by Subsidiaries of the Seller (other than any Subsidiary who is a Seller (including, if agreed between Buyer and the Sellers, through transferring the equity of any such Subsidiaries holding such minority equity interests)) (collectively, the "Acquired Foreign Assets"), in each case free and clear of any and all Encumbrances of any kind, nature or description and any Claims, other than Permitted Post-Closing Encumbrances and (ii) subject to and to the extent of the transfer of the Acquired Foreign Assets, Buyer shall assume, effective as of the Closing, and shall timely perform and discharge in accordance with their respective terms all Liabilities (other than Excluded Liabilities) of the type that would have been Assumed Liabilities had the applicable Foreign Subsidiary been a Seller as of the Closing Date. If the transfer of any Acquired Foreign Assets does not occur at the Closing Date, Seller and Buyer shall use reasonable best efforts to complete such transfer as promptly as practicable and shall enter into such agreements as may be reasonably required to provide Buyer or the applicable Assignee the benefit of such assets until such transfer is consummated. If, at any time prior to the date that is

sixty (60) days after the Closing Date, Buyer determines (in its sole discretion) and notifies the Seller that it is necessary or desirable to acquire all of the equity interests in any Foreign Subsidiary in lieu of the acquisition of assets and assumption of liabilities contemplated by the first sentence of this Section 2.13(a), then the Sellers shall use reasonable best efforts to transfer such equity interests, which equity interests shall be deemed to be Acquired Foreign Assets. If (i) the proposed transfer of any Acquired Foreign Assets triggers any right of first offer, right of first refusal or other preemptive right by a third party and (ii) such third party exercises such right of first offer, right of first refusal or other preemptive right, then the Sellers shall pay or cause to be paid to Buyer any consideration received by the Sellers or their Subsidiaries resulting from such exercise (and such transfer shall be deemed to satisfy the Sellers' obligation to sell, transfer, assign, convey or deliver the applicable Acquired Foreign Asset).

(b) If, at any time prior to the date that is sixty (60) days after the Closing Date, Buyer determines (in its sole discretion) and notifies the Seller that it is necessary or desirable to acquire other minority equity interests in non-U.S. Persons held by Subsidiaries of the Seller (other than any Subsidiary who is a Seller (including, if agreed between Buyer and Sellers, through transferring the equity of any such Subsidiaries holding such minority equity interests)) so as to ensure that Buyer or the applicable Assignee shall be able to secure the benefit of the applicable Acquired Foreign Assets, Buyer may elect, by written notice delivered to the Sellers, to acquire such other minority equity interests directly from the Seller it being agreed by the Parties that such equity interests will be deemed to be Acquired Foreign Assets for the purposes of this Agreement. Following any such election, Buyer and the Seller shall promptly execute all documentation required to effectuate the purchase and sale of such other minority equity interests under applicable Law. If (i) the proposed transfer of any such other minority equity interests triggers any right of first offer, right of first refusal or other preemptive right by a third party and (ii) such third party exercises such right of first offer, right of first refusal or other preemptive right, then the Sellers shall pay or cause to be paid to Buyer any consideration received by the Sellers or their Subsidiaries resulting from such exercise (and such transfer shall be deemed to satisfy the Sellers' obligation to sell, transfer, assign, convey or deliver the applicable other minority equity interests)."

SECTION 1.23. Section 3.1(a)(ii) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"(ii) an amount in cash equal to the Store Cash as of 12:01 a.m. New York City time on the Closing Date; *plus*;"

SECTION 1.24. The following proviso is hereby added at the end of Section 3.1(a):

"provided, that to the extent any portion of the Closing Payment Amount will be used by Sellers to satisfy the existing indebtedness of Sellers under the DIP Credit Agreement with respect to outstanding letters of credit, Buyer shall assume, cash collateralize or backstop any such letters of credit (any such assumed, cash collateralized or backstopped letters of credit, the "Backstopped Letters of

- Credit"). The obligation of Buyer to pay the cash portion of the Closing Payment Amount shall be reduced on a dollar for dollar basis by the face amount of the Backstopped Letters of Credit. Sellers shall notify Buyer on the Business Day prior to the Closing Date as to any amounts outstanding under the DIP Credit Agreement as to which Buyer shall be required to assume or backstop letters of credit."
- SECTION 1.25. Section 3.1(b)(iv) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(iv) obligations held by, or credit bid at the direction of, Buyer and its Affiliates as of the Closing Date in an aggregate amount equal to \$433,450,000 under (x) the Second Lien Term Loan; (y) the Second Lien Line of Credit Facility; and (z) the Second Lien PIK Notes,"
- <u>SECTION 1.26.</u> Section 4.1 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "Section 4.1 Closing Date. The closing of the sale, transfer, assignment, conveyance and delivery of the Designation Rights and the Sellers' right, title and interest in, to and under the Acquired Assets by the Sellers to Buyer contemplated hereby (the "Closing") shall take place at the offices of Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, 767 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10153, or at such other place or time as Buyer and the Sellers may mutually agree, on the third (3rd) Business Day following satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Article X and Article XI (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied by actions taken at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions at the Closing). Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, if the Marketing Period has not ended at the time of the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Article X and Article XI (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied by actions taken at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions at the Closing), then the Closing shall occur instead on the date that is the earlier to occur of (x) any Business Day as may be specified by Buyer on no less than two (2) Business Days' prior written notice to the Sellers and (y) two (2) Business Days following the final day of the Marketing Period. The date on which the Closing actually occurs is referred to as the "Closing Date", and for all purposes under this Agreement and any Transaction Document (including the Occupancy Agreement and the Seller Retained Occupancy Agreement), the Closing Date shall be deemed to be 12:01 a.m., New York City time on the date on which Closing actually occurs."
- SECTION 1.27. Section 4.2(e) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(e) the Employee Lease Agreement and the Services Agreement, each duly executed by Buyer; and"

- SECTION 1.28. Section 4.3(e) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(e) a quit claim deed to be recorded with respect to the Owned Real Property, or if a quit claim deed is not acceptable to the title insurer to receive insurable title in a particular jurisdiction, a no-warranty deed;"
- SECTION 1.29. Section 4.3(h) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(h) all tangible embodiments of the Acquired Intellectual Property, including all (i) Software object code and source code related thereto, (ii) all materials and documentation (in electronic and editable form, to the extent existing in such form) necessary for the use, modification, manufacture, sale and other exploitation of the Acquired Intellectual Property, to the extent not included in Intellectual Property Related Documentation, (iii) all content made available on or through any websites and webpages accessed through any Domain Names or Media Accounts included in the Acquired Intellectual Property and all other audio-visual or written materials (including such archival materials) produced by or on behalf of the Sellers, (iv) all Labeling and Marketing Materials and (v) all Product Catalogs and Manuals;"
- SECTION 1.30. Section 4.3(k) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(k) a counterpart of each Short Form Assignment provided by Buyer to Seller as of February 5, 2019, duly executed by each applicable Seller (it being understood that post-Closing, the Parties will, in good faith, continue to prepare and execute all other jurisdiction-specific Short Form Assignments provided by Buyer to Seller unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties);"
- SECTION 1.31. Section 4.3(l) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(l) a counterpart of each IP Power of Attorney provided by Buyer to Seller as of February 5, 2019, duly executed by each applicable Seller (it being understood that post-Closing, the Parties will, in good faith, continue to prepare and execute all other jurisdiction-specific IP Powers of Attorney provided by Buyer to Seller unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties);"
- SECTION 1.32. Section 4.3(n) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(n) the Employee Lease Agreement and the Services Agreement, each duly executed by the Sellers;"
- SECTION 1.33. Section 4.4 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Section 4.4 <u>Local Sale Agreements</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, to the extent necessary or desirable to effect the Closing on the terms hereof, Buyer or applicable Assignee and relevant Sellers shall, enter into such agreements or instruments, including a sale agreement and no-warranty deed for the Owned Real Property and bills of sale and/or assignment and assumption agreements, providing for the sale, transfer, assignment or other conveyance to Buyer or applicable Assignee, in accordance with the requirements of applicable local Law. The Sellers and Buyer acknowledge and agree that to the extent applicable law imposes requirements for transferring assets of record, the Parties will reasonably cooperate to satisfy such requirements as to transfer such assets as promptly as reasonably practical after Closing."

SECTION 1.34. Section 5.1(c)(ii) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"(ii) The operation of the GOB Owned Stores during the GOB Period and the Sparrow Properties set forth on Schedule 5.1(c)(ii) (collectively, the "GOB Sparrow Properties" and the Sparrow Properties other than the GOB Sparrow Properties, the "Operating Sparrow Properties") during the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the date that the Seller delivers written notice to Buyer that the "going-out-of-business" sale with respect to such Sparrow Properties has been completed and all inventory of the Sellers has been removed from such Sparrow Properties shall be governed by the Seller Retained Occupancy Agreement and the Seller shall conduct such operation pursuant to such Seller Retained Occupancy Agreement as the Seller determines in its sole discretion."

SECTION 1.35. Section 5.2(b) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Within five (5) Business Days following the date upon which Buyer delivers a Buyer Assumption Notice to the Sellers with respect to any Designatable Lease, together with a related assignment agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E (the "Assignment and Assumption of Lease") executed by the applicable Assignee, the Sellers shall (1) deliver to Buyer and such Assignee a fully executed Assignment and Assumption of Lease and (2) file with the Bankruptcy Court and serve on the applicable lessor(s) and other appropriate notice parties (as applicable) a notice, and shall seek entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Approval Order in respect of the Designatable Leases subject to such Buyer Assumption Notice. As of the applicable Designation Assignment Date, except for such obligations and liabilities with respect to such Designatable Leases and the related Lease Premises arising during the Designation Rights Period and except for Buyer's obligations specifically set forth in this Agreement, as between Buyer and the Assignee, Buyer shall have no further obligation or Liability with respect to such Designatable Lease or the related Lease Premises (including any obligation to continue to pay Expenses with respect thereto) and Assignee shall thereafter be solely responsible for all amounts payable or other obligations or liabilities that may be owed in connection with such Designatable Lease or the related Lease Premises; provided, however, that nothing in this sentence shall affect the Sellers' rights against

Buyer with respect to such Designatable Lease or the Lease Premises as set forth in this Agreement.;"

- SECTION 1.36. Section 6.6(a) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(a) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Sellers have good and marketable fee title to the Owned Real Property, free and clear of all liens (except for Permitted Encumbrances). None of the Owned Real Property is subject to any leases or tenancies or other rights of occupancy other than the Landlord Leases;"
- SECTION 1.37. Section 8.8(a) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(a) [Reserved]."
- SECTION 1.38. Section 8.8(b) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - To the extent permitted by applicable Law, during the Management "(b) Services Period, the applicable the Sellers shall remain the manager, controller or operator of each Acquired Property, Occupancy Leased Premise and Sparrow Property solely to the limited extent required for any Permit applicable to such Acquired Property, Occupancy Leased Premise or Sparrow Property (in the case of the Sparrow Properties, solely to the extent of any Sellers' rights related to the Sparrow Properties) to remain effective (the "Management Services"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, each of the Sellers hereby appoints Buyer and its Affiliated Designees as agent of such Seller to manage, control and operate each of (i) the Acquired Properties, (ii) Occupancy Leased Premises and (iii) the Sparrow Properties (in the case of the Sparrow Properties, solely to the extent of any Sellers' rights related to the Sparrow Properties) at which Management Services are being provided (collectively, the "Managed Properties"). Pursuant to their appointment as the Sellers' agent, Buyer and its Affiliated Designees shall be entitled to manage, control and operate each of the Managed Properties as they see fit in their sole discretion and collect and retain all revenues generated by each Managed Property. In furtherance thereof, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the Sellers shall have no economic interest in the Managed Properties other than the right to receive the Management Services Reimbursements. As consideration for the provision of the Management Services, Buyer shall reimburse the Sellers, or cause the Sellers to be reimbursed, for any reasonable and documented out-ofpocket costs, fees and expenses incurred at any time in providing the Management Services, including any income and other taxes incurred by the Seller and its Subsidiaries in respect of the payment and receipt of such reimbursement (the "Management Services Reimbursements") and indemnify the Sellers from any Liability arising from the provision of the Management Services, except for any such Liability arising from gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Sellers. For the avoidance of doubt, all employees of the Managed Properties shall be employed by Buyer or its Affiliated Designee and no Seller

shall have any authority to take action as an employer with respect to any such employee or to enter into any Contract on behalf of Buyer or any Affiliated Designee except to the extent otherwise provided for pursuant to any arrangement entered into in accordance with Section 9.7(a);"

SECTION 1.39. The following is hereby added as Section 8.10 of the Purchase Agreement:

"Section 8.10 Sparrow Master Lease. The Parties hereby agree that the lease set forth on Schedule 1.1(r) shall be assumed by the Sellers and assigned to the Buyer on the Closing Date."

<u>SECTION 1.40.</u> Section 9.2(a) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"(a) Unless Buyer makes the election under Section 2.12(b) to treat all the transactions described in Article II as Designated Sale Transactions (resulting in no transfer of the Sellers' Tax attributes to Buyer): (1) Buyer shall provide to the Sellers detailed instructions as to steps to take (or not take) in order to secure and preserve the qualification of any of the transactions set forth in this Agreement as a Tax Reorganization (except if and to the extent Buyer determines otherwise, in accordance with Section 2.12(b), in respect of a given transaction or a particular Seller) and to achieve the Tax Result, including with respect to (i) repayment, cancellation or settlement of, or other actions with respect to, intercompany accounts after the approval of the Bankruptcy Plan and on or before the Closing Date, (ii) the merger of any of the Sellers' Subsidiaries with another Sellers' Subsidiaries after the approval of the Bankruptcy Plan and on or before the Closing Date or conversion of any of the Sellers' Subsidiaries into limited liability companies, (iii) the filing of any Tax elections to treat any such Subsidiaries as disregarded entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or otherwise taking an action to establish that such Subsidiaries have liquidated for tax purposes, (iv) implementation of the Distribution Requirement in a manner that is consistent with section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code, (v) satisfaction of the ownership requirements set forth in section 382(1)(5)(A)(ii) of the Code, (vi) the manner in which the transfer of the KCD Notes shall take place, and (vii) any other instructions that in the reasonable opinion of tax counsel for Buyer are necessary or desirable to ensure the qualification of the Tax Reorganization and the achievement of the Tax Result, and the Sellers shall follow such instructions; provided that (A) such instructions shall not limit the Sellers' discretion or actions in respect of (x) operating the Business and its other Assets in the Ordinary Course of Business and in compliance with the other provisions of this Agreement for all periods through the Closing Date, (y) disposing of any of its Assets if and to the extent permitted under the other provisions of this Agreement (z) taking or refraining from taking any action required by this Agreement or by Law, including if such actions would be inconsistent with its obligations under the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable Law, (B) if requested by the Sellers, Buyer's tax counsel shall deliver to the Sellers a Tax Opinion that each and any such transaction (other than any Designated Sale Transactions) qualifies as a Tax Reorganization, and (C) nothing herein shall affect Buyer's liability for Taxes that are Assumed Liabilities; (2) subject to the preceding clause (1), the Sellers

agree to cooperate with Buyer in order that, for federal income Tax purposes, the transactions effected pursuant to this Agreement, together with the distributions made by, and liquidation of, the Sellers pursuant to the Bankruptcy Plan, are treated as one or more plans of reorganization under section 368 of the Code and as qualifying as one or more reorganizations under section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Code (except if and to the extent Buyer determines otherwise, in accordance with Section 2.12(b), in respect of a given transaction or a particular Seller); (3) any Tax Return in respect of a Tax imposed on any Seller for which Buyer is liable hereunder shall be prepared by Buyer, a copy of such Tax Return shall be provided to SHC at least thirty (30) days prior to the due date thereof, Buyer shall consider in good faith any reasonable comments provided by the Sellers, the Sellers shall, if necessary for filing, properly execute any such Tax Return, and Buyer shall timely and properly file any such Tax Return and pay the amount of any Taxes shown due on any such Tax Return; and (4) immediately following the Closing, the Sellers shall take the steps with respect to the Securities Consideration described in Schedule 9.2. Consistent with and subject to the foregoing, the Seller shall convert any of the Sellers' Subsidiaries as shall be designated by Buyer to a limited liability company pursuant to instructions provided by Buyer."

SECTION 1.41. Section 9.3(d) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

As soon as practicable (and in any event within ninety (90) days) after the Closing Date, Buyer shall deliver to the Sellers a schedule allocating the Purchase Price (including any Assumed Liabilities treated as consideration for the Acquired Assets for Tax purposes) (the "Allocation Schedule"). The Allocation Schedule shall allocate the Purchase Price among the Sellers and among the Acquired Assets acquired from each Seller, and shall be prepared in accordance with Section 1060 of the Code if Buyer makes the election under Section 2.12(b) to treat all the transactions described in Article II as Designated Sale Transactions (resulting in no transfer of the Sellers' Tax attributes to Buyer), and in any case shall be prepared in accordance with applicable law to the extent necessary to comply with reporting in respect of applicable Transfer Taxes. The Allocation Schedule shall be deemed final unless the Sellers notify Buyer in writing that the Sellers object to one or more items reflected in the Allocation Schedule within fortyfive (45) days after delivery of the Allocation Schedule. In the event of any such objection, Buyer and the Sellers shall negotiate in good faith to resolve such dispute; provided, however, that if Buyer and the Sellers are unable to resolve any dispute with respect to the Allocation Schedule within sixty (60) days after the delivery of the Allocation Schedule, such dispute shall be resolved by the CPA Firm. The fees and expenses of the CPA Firm in connection therewith shall be borne equally by Buyer and the Sellers. Each of Buyer and the Sellers agrees to file its respective federal, state and local Tax returns in accordance with the Allocation Schedule, and any adjustments to the Purchase Price pursuant to this Section 9.3 shall be allocated in a manner consistent with the Allocation Schedule. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties shall cooperate in determining the portion of the Purchase Price allocable to the Acquired Assets that are subject to a Transfer Tax prior to the due date of the Tax Return required to be filed in connection with such Transfer Taxes; provided, that if the parties do not agree with

respect to such determination, such matter shall be resolved in accordance with the determination of the CPA Firm; <u>provided further</u>, that such Tax Return will be adjusted, as applicable, consistent with the procedures described above, to reflect any adjustments to the allocated Purchase Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of any asset for which an allocation of Purchase Price is required earlier than contemplated by the foregoing, the time frame for determination of the allocation of Purchase Price to those assets shall be fixed by the Parties to accommodate such requirement, <u>provided</u> that any such allocation may thereafter be revised for other purposes as appropriate and necessary to reflect the overall final allocation of Purchase Price in the Allocation Schedule."

SECTION 1.42. Section 9.7 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

## "Section 9.7 Employment Offers.

Buyer shall make an offer of employment to any Business Employee represented by a labor union and whose terms and conditions of employment are covered by a collective bargaining agreement ("Represented Employees") using reasonable best efforts to comply with the requirements of any such collective bargaining agreement. For any Business Employee not represented by a labor union ("Non-Represented Employees"), Buyer shall, or shall cause any of its Subsidiaries to, (i) no later than five (5) days prior to the date determined under the Employee Lease Agreement (the "Offer Effective Date"), use reasonable best efforts to provide a written offer of employment in a comparable position to, effective as of 11:59 p.m., local time, on the Offer Effective Date, each of such Business Employees, or (ii) to the extent required by and in accordance with applicable Law, enter into employment agreements with each of such Business Employees. Those Business Employees, including both Represented Employees and Non-Represented Employees, who accept such offer of employment on or before the Offer Effective Date in accordance with the provisions of such offer and continue employment with Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries, shall be referred to as "Transferred Employees." At the Closing, Buyer and the Seller shall enter into the Employee Lease Agreement pursuant to which Buyer shall, at Buyer's cost, have the benefit of the Business Employees' (the "Leased Employees") services during the period from the Closing Date through the Offer Effective Date (the "Lease Period") such that Buyer may carry on the operation of the Business from and after the Closing Date. In accordance with the Employee Lease Agreement, and for the avoidance of doubt, Buyer shall timely advance to the Seller the actual, out-of-pocket expenses to be paid or provided by the Seller and its Subsidiaries for wages and benefits associated with the Leased Employees during the Lease Period and any other liabilities attributable to Leased Employees that are incurred by the Seller and its Subsidiaries in connection with the Employee Services (as defined in the Employee Lease Agreement) during the Lease Period such that the Seller is in the same economic position as if the Leased Employees had been hired by Buyer as of the Closing. For the avoidance of doubt, during the Lease Period, the Seller and its Subsidiaries shall continue to provide to each of the Leased Employees compensation and benefits on the same basis as they were provided to such Leased Employee immediately prior to the Closing Date.

- Subject to the last sentence of this Section 9.7(b) and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Section 9.7(b), with respect to each Transferred Employee who remains employed by Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries, Buyer shall, or shall cause any of its Subsidiaries to, provide for the period commencing on the Offer Effective Date and ending on the last day of the Sellers' fiscal year ending in 2020, subject to such Transferred Employee's continued employment with Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries (as applicable) (i) (A) base salary or hourly wage rate and (B) a target short-term cash incentive opportunity, in each of (A) and (B), that is at least equal to the base salary or wages and target short-term cash incentive opportunity, respectively, provided to such Transferred Employee immediately prior to the Closing Date and (ii) a group health and welfare plan and, subject to and in accordance with Section 9.7(k), a 401(k) plan, qualified under Sections 401(a) and 401(k) of the Code ("401(k) Plan"), that are substantially comparable in the aggregate to the group health and welfare plan and 401(k) Plan under which such Transferred Employee participates as of the date hereof. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) the terms of this Section 9.7(b) shall apply notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any non-solicitation or similar agreement currently entered into by Buyer or any of its Affiliates and the Sellers and (y) from and after the date hereof, no such non-solicitation or similar agreement by Buyer and any Seller or any Affiliate thereof entered into prior to the date hereof shall prevent Buyer from hiring (or seeking to hire) any employee of the Sellers. The Parties agree to cooperate in good faith to coordinate the establishment of benefit plans and arrangements so as to satisfy the obligations set forth in this Section 9.7(b)(ii).
- (c) Except as otherwise provided under the terms of the applicable Employee Plan, each Transferred Employee shall be given credit for all service with the Sellers under all employee benefit plans, programs and policies and fringe benefits of the Business or Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries in which they become participants (i) for purposes of eligibility, participation, and vesting (but not benefit accruals), and (ii) with respect to any vacation and severance plans, programs or arrangements of Buyer or its Subsidiaries, for purposes of determining the level of benefits except to the extent such crediting would result in duplication of benefits with respect to the same period of service.
- (d) If a Transferred Employee becomes eligible to participate in a medical, dental or health plan of Buyer (or its Subsidiaries), Buyer shall, or shall cause its Subsidiaries to, to the extent permitted by (x) applicable Law and (y) the terms of the applicable medical, dental or health plan of Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries in which the Transferred Employee participates following the Closing, cause the plan provider of such plan to (i) waive any preexisting condition limitations to the extent such pre-existing condition limitations would not have been applicable under the applicable medical, dental or health plans of the Sellers as of immediately prior to the Closing Date and (ii) credit any complete or partial satisfaction of any deductible and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Transferred Employee and his or her dependents under the applicable Seller's or its Subsidiaries' medical, dental or health plans during the portion of the calendar year in which the Closing Date occurs. Buyer agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause a medical, dental and health plan provider to provide such

waivers and credits contemplated by the first (1st) sentence of this Section 9.7(d). If a Transferred Employee becomes eligible to participate in a group term life insurance plan maintained by Buyer or its Subsidiaries, Buyer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such plan to waive any medical certification for such Transferred Employee up to the amount of coverage the Transferred Employee had under the life insurance plan of the Sellers (but subject to any limits on the maximum amount of coverage under Buyer's life insurance plan).

- (e) Except as required by Law or an applicable bargaining agreement or as otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties, Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries shall provide severance and other separation benefits to each Leased Employee and Transferred Employee terminated by Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries within the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the last day of the Sellers' fiscal year ending in 2020 that are at least equal to the severance and other separation benefits provided by the Seller and its Subsidiaries to such Leased Employee and Transferred Employee as in effect immediately prior to the Petition Date, it being understood that such severance and other separation benefits do not include any long-term incentive, equity incentive, defined benefit pension or retiree welfare or life insurance benefits.
- (f) Except as prohibited by applicable Law, each offer letter shall provide that by accepting employment with Buyer the Business Employee is acknowledging that Buyer is assuming, and Buyer shall assume all vacation days and other paid time off accrued but not yet taken by each Transferred Employee through the Offer Effective Date, in accordance with their terms as of the date hereof. To the extent that applicable Law prohibits a Transferred Employee's vacation from being assumed by Buyer and requires that a Transferred Employee to be paid for any vacation days and other paid time off accrued but not yet taken by such Transferred Employee as of the Offer Effective Date without regard to any acknowledgement by such Transferred Employee to the contrary, the Sellers shall pay each Transferred Employee for such vacation days.
- (g) The Sellers agree to pay to the Transferred Employees any bonus (including any related payroll Taxes) that such Transferred Employees would have been paid had they remained employees of the Sellers through the date the bonus in respect of the fiscal year ending February 2, 2019.
- (h) Buyer and the Seller agree to cooperate in good faith to ensure that Transferred Employees do not experience a break in health coverage from and after the Closing Date. Buyer shall take commercially reasonable efforts to provide or make available the health coverage required by Section 4980B of the Code available with respect to any individual who is an "M&A Qualified Beneficiary" (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 54.49806-9 (Q&A 4) of the Code) as the result of the consummation of the Transactions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Buyer shall take all actions reasonably necessary to ensure that all Leased Employees shall transfer to Buyer's health and welfare plans effective as of the Offer Effective Date, provided, that if any such employee continues coverage under COBRA under the health and welfare benefit plans maintained by the Seller or its Subsidiaries, Buyer shall reimburse the Seller for the positive difference, if any, between (x) the claims incurred and paid under such plan

attributable to such employee and any eligible dependents, and (y) the COBRA coverage premiums paid by such employee, with such amount to be determined on a monthly basis. The Seller and Buyer shall negotiate in good faith to agree upon the timing for and the mechanics of reimbursement of all fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Seller pursuant to the immediately foregoing sentence.

- From and after the Closing Date, subject in all respects to the limitations set forth in Section 2.3(k), Buyer shall, within thirty (30) days following written demand by the Seller, with such supporting documentation as Buyer shall reasonably request, reimburse the Sellers for the payment of any cash severance or other cash separation pay, and the Sellers' or their Subsidiaries' portion of any related employment and payroll Taxes, made by any Seller or any Subsidiary of a Seller to any employee of any Seller or their Subsidiaries whose employment with any of the Sellers or their Subsidiaries terminated following the Petition Date or terminates on, or following the Closing Date (it being understood that this does not include any Transferred Employees who shall have become the employees of Buyer and its Subsidiaries and shall be covered by Buyer's obligations as set forth in Section 9.7(b)), to the extent of the cash severance or other cash separation pay that has been paid on or following the Petition Date and prior to the Closing Date or would have been due and payable had such employee's employment been terminated by any of the Sellers or their Subsidiaries immediately prior to the date hereof (the reimbursement Liabilities of Buyer set forth in this Section 9.7(i), including with respect to any related employment and payroll Taxes, the "Severance Reimbursement Obligations").
- (j) The Sellers shall retain liability for all medical, dental and health claims incurred by Transferred Employees (and their dependents) under the employee welfare benefit plans of the Sellers prior to the Closing. Buyer shall be liable for all medical, dental and health claims incurred by Transferred Employees (and their dependents) under the employee welfare benefit plans of Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries on or after the Employee Effective Date. For purposes of this Section 9.7(j), a claim shall be deemed to have been incurred on the date on which the medical or other treatment or service was rendered and not the date of the inception of the related illness or injury or the date of submission of a claim related thereto; provided, that claims relating to a hospital confinement that begins on or before the Closing but continues thereafter shall be treated as incurred before the Closing.

# (k) U.S. Savings Plan.

(i) As soon as practicable following the Closing Date, Buyer shall, or shall cause its Subsidiaries to, establish a new savings plan or designate an existing savings plan qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code and including a cash or deferred feature under Section 401(k) of the Code and a related trust thereunder which shall be exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code ("Buyer's Savings Plan") that will permit participation by all Transferred Employees who are participating in the Seller's or its Subsidiaries' 401(k) Plan ("Seller's Savings Plan") as of the Closing Date.

- (ii) No assets or liabilities of Seller's Savings Plan shall be transferred to Buyer's Savings Plan, other than in connection with a rollover of a Transferred Employee's account balance under Seller's Savings Plan. Except as could reasonably be expected to cause the Buyer's Savings Plan to cease to qualify under Section 401(a) and 401(k) of the Code or cause the trust to cease to be qualified under Section 501(a) of the Code or otherwise result in the Buyer or its Affiliates incurring any penalties thereunder, Buyer shall permit the Transferred Employees to roll over into Buyer's Savings Plan any rollover distribution (in cash or loan notes of any "eligible rollover distribution" (within the meaning of Section 402(c)(4) of the Code)). Effective as of the Closing, the Seller shall and shall cause it Subsidiaries to take any action necessary to ensure that the accounts of each Transferred Employee in Seller's Savings Plan shall be fully vested and nonforfeitable.
- (1) The Parties acknowledge and agree that all provisions contained in this Section 9.7 are included for the sole benefit of the respective Parties and shall not create any right (i) in any other person, including any Business Employees, Transferred Employees, current or former employees of the Seller, any participant in any Employee Plan or any compensation or benefit plan, program, agreement or arrangement of Buyer or its Subsidiaries or any beneficiary thereof or (ii) in any other person, to continued employment with Buyer or its Subsidiaries or particular compensation or benefits coverage in any compensation or benefit plan, program, agreement or arrangement of Buyer or its Subsidiaries. The provisions of this Section 9.7 shall not constitute an amendment to any Employee Plan or any plan, program, agreement or arrangement maintained by Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries.
- (m) The Sellers and Buyer hereby agree to follow the "alternate procedure" for employment tax reporting as provided in Section 5 of Rev. Proc. 2004-53, 2004-34 I.R.B. 320 for each Transferred Employee and to cooperate with each other in furtherance thereof. Provided that the Sellers provide Buyer with all necessary payroll records for the calendar year which includes the date on which the Transferred Employee commences employment with Buyer, Buyer, and not the Sellers, shall furnish a Form W-2 to each Transferred Employee, disclosing all wages and other compensation paid for such calendar year, and taxes withheld therefrom.
- (n) Effective as of the Offer Effective Date, Buyer shall assume the collective bargaining agreements listed on Schedule 6.9(a)."
- SECTION 1.43. Section 9.11 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

### "Section 9.11 Apportionments.

(a) The Sellers and Buyer shall prorate all items of revenue and expense with respect to the Owned Real Property, the Lease Premises, the lease identified in Schedule 1.1(r) and the Sparrow Properties as of the Closing Date with the Sellers being entitled to all revenues and responsible for all fees, costs and expenses accrued or apportioned up to but not

including the Closing Date and Buyer being entitled to all revenues and responsible for all fees, costs and expenses from the Closing Date forward; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that with respect to the GOB Stores the proration date for each GOB Store will be the date that is the first day after the end of the GOB Period for each such GOB Store. As used herein, the "<u>Proration Date</u>" shall mean the Closing Date with respect to any Owned Real Property, Lease Premises or Sparrow Property that is not a GOB Store and for any GOB Store shall mean the date that is the first day after the end of the GOB Period for such GOB Store. In order to effectuate the foregoing the following shall apply:

- (i) <u>Wwith respect to Owned Real Properties and any Sparrow Properties</u> that are owned in fee, all rental income will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the proration date occurs based on the amounts of rent due for the month in which the Proration Date occurs;
- (ii) Wwith respect to all Lease Premises, all Sparrow Properties that are leased, the lease described in Schedule 1.1(r) and all Sparrow Subleases, all rental payments will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the proration date occurs based on the amount of rent paid and all rental income will be prorated on a daily basis based on the rental amounts due for the month in which the Proration Date occurs; provided, however, that there shall be no proration of rent with respect to each of SRC O.P. LLC, SRC Facilities LLC and SRC Real Estate (TX), LLC that are "dark" stores as all parties reserve their rights with respect thereto as described in Section 8.9;
- (iii) Ffor all Properties and the Sparrow Properties (1) all utilities (including telephone service, water, sewer rents, heat, steam, electric power, gas and CAM payments with respect thereto) will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the Proration Date occurs based on the budgeted amounts for each such item set forth in the Sellers' utility plan for each such Property delivered to Buyer prior to the Closing Date (which budgeted amounts shall be based on prior actual use for such Property), (2) payments due under all third party Contracts will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the Proration Date occurs based on the amounts due under each such Contract for such month. With respect to all maintenance performed with respect to the Properties and Sparrow Properties in the ordinary course and common area maintenance performed by the Sellers required to be performed by the Sellers under any third-party Contract, to the extent performed by the Sellers the actual third-party costs and expenses incurred by the Sellers with respect to such maintenance will be prorated based on the average amounts thereof for the same calendar month in the past three years for each such respective Property;
- (iv) Ffor all Owned Properties, Lease Premises, Sparrow Properties, Sparrow Subleases and the lease described in Schedule 1.1(r) all payments and premiums with respect to property, casualty and liability insurance will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the Proration Date occurs based on the amounts paid by the Sellers;
- (v) Buyer and Seller shall prorate Property Taxes pursuant to Section 9.2(d), with Seller responsible for the period up to the Closing Date and Buyer

responsible for the Closing Date forward, except; provided, however, that: If if the net amount that would otherwise be paid by Sellers and/or credited to Buyer is in the aggregate \$135,000,000 or less, then such amount shall be borne by Buyer as an Assumed Property Tax Liability and no further charge shall be taken into account in the proration schedules with respect to any Property Taxes. If such amount exceeds \$135,000,000 in the aggregate, then Sellers shall be charged for such excess in the prorations, and Buyer shall assume and be responsible forpay directly all unpaid Property Taxes (taking into account the fact that Sellers will have been charged in the prorations for the amount in excess of \$135,000,000 of Assumed Property Taxes); and

- (vi) Sellers shall be charged for any the amount of any underlying mechanics' liens with respect to any Potential Acquired Assets (other than Owned Real Property (other those identified in Section 2 of Schedule 6.5). that are not paid, discharged by order of the Bankruptcy Court or bonded over in a manner reasonably acceptable to Buyer; provided, however, that the amount to be prorated pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be reflected or taken into account in the Initial Proration Schedule or the initial proration but shall be reflected in the Final Proration Schedule.
- (b) Nothing contained in this <u>Section 9.11</u> shall limit or affect any Party's rights or obligations under the Occupancy Agreement or the Seller Retained Occupancy Agreement.
- (c) With respect to the Citi L/C Facility, all letter of credit commitment fees shall be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the ProrationClosing Date occurs based on the amounts paid. All amounts unreimbursed as of the Closing Date under the Citi L/C Facility with respect to drawn letters of credit, along with any accrued interest thereon, will be allocated to the Sellers.
  - (d) The prorations set forth in this Section 9.11 shall be settled as follows:
  - (i) the Seller shall provide Buyer, prior to the Closing Date, a schedule setting forth each item to be prorated pursuant to this <u>Section 9.11</u>, including the total amount and a calculation of such proration to be on account or credit to Buyer and the Seller (the "<u>Initial Prorations Schedule</u>");
  - (ii) following the Closing, to the extent the Seller receives any additional invoices with respect to items set forth in this <u>Section 9.11</u>, the Seller shall promptly (but in no event more than five (5) Business Days after receipt) deliver all such invoices to Buyer;
  - (iii) during the seven (7) Business Day period following the Closing Date, Buyer and Seller shall work in good faith to account for each of the items set forth in the Initial Prorations Schedule (taking into account any additional invoices, payments and requests for payment received during such period) and shall reasonably cooperate to agree to agree on an updated calculation of such prorations to be on account or credit to Buyer and Seller (the "Post-Closing Prorations Schedule");

- (iv) if the net amount of prorations set forth in the Post-Closing Prorations Schedule results in a payment due from Buyer to Seller then Buyer shall make such payment to Seller within one (1-) Business Day after the end of such seven (7) Business Day period following Closing. If the net amount of prorations set forth in the Updated Prorations Schedule results in a payment due from Seller to Buyer then Seller shall make such payment to Buyer within one (1-) Business Day after the end of such fifteen (15) day period following Closing;
- (v) seventy-five (75) days following the Closing Date, Buyer shall deliver to Seller an updated calculation of the Post-Closing Prorations Schedule setting forth all updated proration items reflecting all invoices and payments received within the period following Closing and accounting for all amounts owed by Buyer and Seller pursuant to the Occupancy Agreement and the Seller Occupancy Agreement (the "Final Prorations Schedule"); and
- (vi) if the net amount of prorations set forth in the Final Prorations Schedule results in a payment due from Buyer to Seller (taking into account any credit or payment made following the Post-Closing Prorations Schedule) then Buyer shall make such payment to Seller within 1 Business Day after delivery of the Post-Closing Prorations Schedule. If the net amount of prorations set forth in the Final Prorations Schedule results in a payment due from Seller to Buyer (taking into account any credit or payment made following the Final Prorations Schedule) then Seller shall make such payment to Buyer within 1 Business Day after delivery of the Final Prorations Schedule.
- (e) For the avoidance of doubt, (A) to the extent the Seller is obligated to make a payment prior to Closing (including with respect to a Leased Premises) or receives an invoice prior to Closing with respect to any item to be prorated that is due prior to Closing, the Seller shall make such payment and (B) the extent Buyer receives an invoice following Closing, an amount becomes due with respect to an Acquired Asset following Closing, or the Seller receives an invoice prior to Closing that is due and payable following Closing, Buyer shall make all such required payments. All such payments will be taken into account in the forgoing prorations. The prorations effected pursuant to this Section 9.11 shall be final and not subject to further adjustment."

SECTION 1.44. Section 9.13 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

- (a) Section 9.13(b) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(b) Effective upon the Closing, ESL's Claims against the Debtors arising under (i) the IP/Ground Lease Term Loan Facility; (ii) the FILO Facility; (iii) the Real Estate Loan 2020; (iv) the Second Lien Term Loan; (v) the Second Lien Line of Credit Facility; (vi) the Second Lien PIK Notes and (vii) the Citi L/C Facility (together with the any security interests securing any of the Claims described in the preceding sub-clauses (b)(i)-(vii), collectively, the "ESL Claims") shall each be deemed allowed for all purposes in the Bankruptcy Cases and under the Bankruptcy Code in the amounts set forth on

Exhibit G, as reduced by the credit bid set forth in <u>Section 3.1(b)</u>. The allowance of any ESL Claims shall not limit or preclude any claim under any applicable Law or doctrine of collateral estoppel, res judicata, claim or issue preclusion, or otherwise."

- (b) Section 9.13(e) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - "(e) For the purposes of this <u>Section 9.13</u>, the terms set out below shall be defined as follows:
    - (i) "<u>Debtors</u>" means each of the debtors and debtors in possession in the Bankruptcy Cases, including the Sellers.
    - "Released Estate Claims" means any and all Claims and causes of action of the Debtors and their estates (i) against ESL arising under sections 363(k), 502(a) or 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) against ESL arising under equitable principles of subordination or recharacterization, (iii) against ESL challenging the allowance of the ESL Claims pursuant to Section 9.13(c); or (iv) against Buyer as a subsequent holder of any Claims in respect of the debt described on Exhibit G. For the avoidance of doubt the Released Estate Claims do not include (a) any Claims or causes of action that are Acquired Assets under any subsection of Section 2.1; or (b) any Claims or causes of action of the Debtors or their estates against ESL or any other Person not specifically described in the preceding sentence, including any Claims or causes of action (i) for constructive or actual fraudulent transfer under 11 U.S.C. 544(b), 548 or 550(a) or any applicable state or federal Law, for breach of fiduciary duty, or for illegal dividend under 8 Del. C. 170-174 or any other state Law (including, but not limited to, any Claims for damages or equitable relief (other than disallowance of the ESL Claims) in connection with the incurrence of any debt described on Exhibit G); (ii) that are related to Lands' End, Inc., the "spin-off" (as such term is defined in the Information Statement of Lands' End, Inc. dated March 18, 2014), Seritage Growth Properties, Inc., Seritage Growth Properties, L.P, or the "Transaction" (as that term is defined in the registration statement on Form S-11 filed by Seritage Growth Properties, which registration statement became effective on June 9, 2015), or (iii) that have been asserted (or may be asserted in connection with these Claims and causes of action) by or on behalf of any party in interest in the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 cases captioned In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Sears Canada Inc., 9370-2751 Quebec Inc., 191020 Canada Inc., The Cut Inc., Sears Contact Services Inc., Initium Logistics Services Inc., Initium Commerce Labs Inc., Initium Trading and Sourcing Corp., Sears Floor Covering Centers Inc., 173470 Canada Inc., 2497089 Ontario Inc., 6988741 Canada Inc., 10011711 Canada Inc., 1592580 Ontario Limited, 955041 Alberta Ltd., 4201531 Canada Inc., 168886 Canada Inc., and 3339611 Canada Inc., Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Court File No.: CV-17-11846-00CL; and in the cases captioned Sears Canada Inc., by its Court-appointed Litigation Trustee, J. Douglas Cunningham, Q.C. v. ESL Invs. Inc., *et al.*, Ont. Sup. Ct. J. (Commercial List) No.: CV-18-00611214-00CL; Morneau Shepell Ltd. in its capacity as administrator of the Sears Canada Inc. Registered Pension Plan v. ESL Invs. Inc., *et al.*, Ont. Sup. Ct. J. (Commercial List) No.: CV-18-00611217-00CL; FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Court-appointed monitor in proceedings pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c. c-36 v. ESL Invs. Inc., *et al.*, Ont. Sup. Ct. J. (Commercial List) No.: CV-18-00611219-00CL; and 1291079 Ontario Ltd. v. Sears Canada Inc., *et al.*, Ont. Sup. Ct. J. No.: 4114/15CP."

SECTION 1.45. The following is hereby added as Section 10.11 of the Purchase Agreement:

"Section 10.11 Pay-Down of Real Estate 2020 Loan. To the extent not previously provided, at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date, the Sellers shall provide to the agent under the Real Estate 2020 Loan all proceeds from the sale or other disposition of collateral pledged to secure the Real Estate 2020 Loan that were closed prior to the Closing Date, including the proceeds held in a segregated account pursuant to paragraph 27 of the Order (I) Approving the Sale of Certain Real Property, (II) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Unexpired Leases in Connection therewith, and (III) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1393]."

SECTION 1.46. Section 11.8 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Section 11.8 [Reserved]."

<u>SECTION 1.47.</u> The following Exhibits and Schedules are hereby added to the Purchase Agreement or amended as follows:

- (a) Schedule 1.1(n) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(n) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (b) Schedule 1.1(m) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(m) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (c) Schedule 1.1(o) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(o) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (d) Schedule 1.1(p) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(p) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;

- (e) "Schedule 1.1(r): Sparrow Master Leases" shall be added as a new Schedule to the Purchase Agreement as set forth on Schedule 1.1(r) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (f) "Schedule 1.1(s): Sparrow Subleases" shall be added as a new Schedule to the Purchase Agreement as set forth on Schedule 1.1(s) of Exhibit A of this Amendment:
- (g) "Schedule 5.1(c)(ii): GOB Sparrow Properties" shall be added as a new Schedule to the Purchase Agreement as set forth on Schedule 5.1(c)(ii) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (h) Schedule 6.6(a)(2) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 6.6(a)(2) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (i) Schedule 6.6(c)(2) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 6.6(c)(2) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (j) "Schedule 9.2: Securities Consideration" shall be added as a new Schedule to the Purchase Agreement as set forth on Exhibit B of this Amendment; and
- (k) Exhibit G of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Exhibit C of this Amendment.

### ARTICLE II MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 2.01. This Agreement (including the Exhibits), the Confidentiality Agreement and the other Transaction Documents contain all of the terms, conditions and representations and warranties agreed to by the parties hereto relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, negotiations, correspondence, undertakings and communications of the parties hereto or their representatives, oral or written, respecting such subject matter. The terms of this Amendment shall constitute a waiver of the Purchase Agreement only with respect to the specific amendments herein and shall in no way impair the rights of any Party in any other respect.

SECTION 2.02. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement, and shall become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties hereto and delivered to the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Amendment by facsimile, email in "portable document format" (".pdf") form, or by other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing the original signature.

SECTION 2.03. The signature page of each party to this Amendment who was not a Party to the Purchase Agreement on the date of the Purchase Agreement shall indicate such party's agreement to be bound by all of the terms of the Purchase Agreement as a Seller

thereunder as if such party were a Party on the date of the Purchase Agreement. In the case of KMart Stores of Illinois LLC, the signature of such party to this Amendment shall also be deemed to replace the signature page for "KMart of Illinois LLC" to the Asset Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 2.04. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Purchase Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. On and after the date hereof, each reference in the Purchase Agreement to "this Agreement", "herein", "hereof", "hereunder" or words of similar import shall mean and be a reference to the Purchase Agreement as amended hereby, although it shall not alter the dates as of which any provision of the Purchase Agreement speaks. For example, phrases such as "as of the date hereof" and "as of the date of this Agreement" shall continue to refer to January 17, 2019, the date that the Purchase Agreement was originally executed.

SECTION 2.05. Article XIII of the Purchase Agreement shall, to the extent not already set forth in this Amendment, apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Amendment.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered on its behalf by its duly authorized officer as of the date and year first written above.

Transform Holdco LLC				
By:				
Name:				
Title:				

Sears Holdings Corporation			
By:			
Name:			
Title:			

Kmart Holding Corporation			
Ву:			
Name:			
Title:			

<b>Kmart Operations LLC</b>			
By:			
Name:			
Title:			

Sears Operatio	ns LLC		
By:			
Name:			
Title:			

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 143 of 205

Sears, Roebuck and Co.		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

18-23538-shl	Doc 4975	Filed 08/23/19	Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48	Main Document	
Pg 144 of 205					

ServiceLive, In	, Inc.			
By:				
Name:				
Title:				

SHC Licensed Business LLC		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

A&E Factory Service, LLC		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

A&E Home Delivery, LLC	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

A&E Lawn & Garden, LLC	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

A&E Signature Service, LLC	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 150 of 205

FBA Holdings Inc.			
	By:		
	Name:		
	Title:		

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 151 of 205

Innovel Solutions, Inc.			
By:			
Name:			
Title:			

Kmart Corporation				
By:				
Name:				
Title:				

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 153 of 205

MaxServ, Inc.		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

Private Brands, Ltd.		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 155 of 205

Sears Development Co.	
By: Name:	
Title:	

<b>Sears Holdings Management Corporation</b>	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Sears Home &	<b>Business Franchises, Inc.</b>
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Sears Home Improvement Products, Inc.
By:
Name:
Title:

Sears Insurance Services, L.L.C.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Sears Procurement Services, Inc.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Sears Protection	on Company		
By:			
Name:			
Title:			

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 162 of 205

Sears Protectio	n Company (PR), Inc.
Ву:	
Name:	
Title:	

Sears Roebuck Acceptance Corp.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Sears, Roebuck de Puerto Rico, Inc.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

SYW Relay LL	.C
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Wally Labs LLC	
Ву:	
Name:	
Title:	

SHC Promotions LLC		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

Big Beaver of Florida Development, LLC	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

California Builder Appliances, Inc.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Florida Builder Appliances, Inc.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 171 of 205

KBL Holding Inc.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Kmart of Michigan, Inc.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Kmart of Was	hington LLC
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

<b>Kmart Stores of Illinois LLC</b>		
	By:	
	Name:	
	Title:	

<b>Kmart Stores of Texas LLC</b>		
By:		
Name:		
Title		

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 176 of 205

MyGofer LLC		
By:		
Name:		
Title		

<b>Sears Brands Business Unit Corporation</b>	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Sears Holdings Publishing Company, LLC	
By:	_
Name:	
Title:	

Sears Protection Company (Florida), L.L.C.
Ву:
Name:
Title:

SHC Desert Sp	orings, LLC
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

18-23538-shl	Doc 4975	Filed 08/23/19	Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48	Main Document
		Pg 18	31 of 205	

SOE, Inc.		
By:		
Name:		
Title		

StarWest, LLC		
By:		
Name:		
Title		

STI Merchandising, Inc.
By:
Name:
Title:

Troy Coolidge No. 13, LLC	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 185 of 205

BlueLight.com, Inc			
By:			
Name:			
Title:			

Sears Brands, L.L.C.	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

18-23538-shl Doc 4975 Filed 08/23/19 Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48 Main Document Pg 187 of 205

Sears Buying Services, Inc.		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

Kmart.com LLC		
By:		
Name:		
Title:		

<b>Sears Brands Management Corporation</b>	
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

18-23538-shl	Doc 4975	Filed 08/23/19	Entered 08/23/19 16:49:48	Main Document
		Pg 19	00 of 205	

KLC, Inc.	
By:	
Name:	
Title	

<b>SRe Holding Co</b>	orporation
By:	
Name:	
Title:	

SRC Sparrow 2	LLC	
By:		_
Name:		
Title:		

Sears Reinsura	ance Company Ltd.
By:	
Name:	
Title:	
	Its duly authorized officer

Troy Coolidge	<del>No. 30, LLC</del>
By:	
Name:	
Title:	
	Its duly authorized officer

Troy Coolidge	<del>No. 42, LLC</del>
By:	
Name:	
Title:	
	Its duly authorized officer

## **EXHIBIT A**

## REAL ESTATE SCHEDULES

Attached.

## **EXHIBIT B**

## **SCHEDULE 9.2: SECURITIES CONSIDERATION**

Attached.

# **EXHIBIT C**

**EXHIBIT G: CREDIT BID RELEASE EXHIBIT** 

Attached.

Summary report:	
Litéra® Change-Pro TDC 10.1.0.800 Document co	mparison done on
2/7/2019 5:48:57 PM	
Style name: Default Style	
<b>Intelligent Table Comparison:</b> Active	
Original filename: Transform - Amendment No. 1 to Asse	et Purchase Agreement
(CGSH Draft 2.7.2019).DOCX	
<b>Modified filename:</b> Project Blue - APA Amendment No. 102.07.19) WEIL 96909476 2.DOCX	1 (Weil Comments
Changes:	
Add	25
<del>Delete</del>	24
Move From	0
Move To	0
<u>Table Insert</u>	0
Table Delete	2
Table moves to	0
Table moves from	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
<b>Total Changes:</b>	51

CGSHWeil Comments of February 7, 2019

### AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO

### ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 1, dated as of February [•], 2019 (this "Amendment"), to the Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), dated as of January 17, 2019, by and among Transform Holdco LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (together with any applicable Affiliated Designee, "Buyer"), Sears Holdings Corporation ("SHC" or the "Seller" and together with each of its Subsidiaries party to the Purchase Agreement, the "Sellers") is entered into by and among Buyer and each Seller. Terms capitalized but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Purchase Agreement.

WHEREAS, Buyer and the Sellers have previously entered into the Purchase Agreement pursuant to which, among other things, Buyer will acquire the Acquired Assets and assume the Assumed Liabilities on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Buyer and the Sellers desire to amend the Purchase Agreement in accordance with Section 13.3 of the Purchase Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth in the Purchase Agreement and this Amendment, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1.01. Section 1.1 of the Purchase Agreement is amended as follows:

(a) The definition of "<u>Acquired Inventory</u>" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Acquired Inventory" shall mean (i) with respect to any Operating Leased Property, all Inventory which is located at, on or in transit to the applicable Operating Lease Property as of the Closing Date, (ii) with respect to any Operating Owned Property, all Inventory which is located at, on or in transit to the Operating Owned Property as of the Closing Date, (iii) with respect to any IP/Ground Lease Property, all Inventory which is located at, on or in transit to the IP/Ground Lease Property as of the Closing Date, (iv) with respect to any Operating Sparrow Properties, all Inventory located at, on or in transit to the Operating Sparrow Properties, and (v) all other Inventory Related to the Business other than Inventory included in clause (ii) of the definition of Excluded Inventory.

(b) The definition of "Buyer Party Release" contained in Section 1.01 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety.

\_

the first day after the end of the GOB Period for such GOB Store. In order to effectuate the foregoing the following shall apply:

- (i) Wwith respect to Owned Real Properties and any Sparrow Properties that are owned in fee, all rental income will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the proration date occurs based on the amounts of rent due for the month in which the Proration Date occurs;
- (ii) <u>Wwith respect to all Lease Premises</u>, all Sparrow Properties that are leased, the lease described in <u>Schedule 1.1(r)</u> and all Sparrow Subleases, all rental payments will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the proration date occurs based on the amount of rent paid and all rental income will be prorated on a daily basis based on the rental amounts due for the month in which the Proration Date occurs; <u>provided, however</u>, that there shall be no proration of rent with respect to each of SRC O.P. LLC, SRC Facilities LLC and SRC Real Estate (TX), LLC that are "dark" stores as all parties reserve their rights with respect thereto as described in Section 8.9;
- (iii) Ffor all Properties and the Sparrow Properties (1) all utilities (including telephone service, water, sewer rents, heat, steam, electric power, gas and CAM payments with respect thereto) will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the Proration Date occurs based on the budgeted amounts for each such item set forth in the Sellers' utility plan for each such Property delivered to Buyer prior to the Closing Date (which budgeted amounts shall be based on prior actual use for such Property), (2) payments due under all third party Contracts will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the Proration Date occurs based on the amounts due under each such Contract for such month. With respect to all maintenance performed with respect to the Properties and Sparrow Properties in the ordinary course and common area maintenance performed by the Sellers required to be performed by the Sellers under any third-party Contract, to the extent performed by the Sellers the actual third-party costs and expenses incurred by the Sellers with respect to such maintenance will be prorated based on the average amounts thereof for the same calendar month in the past three years for each such respective Property;
- (iv) Ffor all Owned Properties, Lease Premises, Sparrow Properties, Sparrow Subleases and the lease described in Schedule 1.1(r) all payments and premiums with respect to property, casualty and liability insurance will be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the Proration Date occurs based on the amounts paid by the Sellers;
- (v) Buyer and Seller shall prorate Property Taxes pursuant to Section 9.2(d), with Seller responsible for the period up to the Closing Date and Buyer responsible for the Closing Date forward, except; provided, however, that:—If if the net amount that would otherwise be paid by Sellers and/or credited to Buyer is in the aggregate \$135,000,000 or less, then such amount shall be borne by Buyer as an Assumed Property Tax Liability and no further charge shall be taken into account in the proration schedules with respect to any Property Taxes. If such amount exceeds \$135,000,000 in the aggregate, then Sellers shall be charged for such excess in the

prorations, and Buyer shall assume and be responsible forpay directly all unpaid Property Taxes (taking into account the fact that Sellers will have been charged in the prorations for the amount in excess of \$135,000,000 of Assumed Property Taxes); and

- (vi) Sellers shall be charged for any the amount of any underlying mechanics' liens with respect to any Potential Acquired Assets (other than Owned Real Property (other those identified in Section 2 of Schedule 6.5). that are not paid, discharged by order of the Bankruptcy Court or bonded over in a manner reasonably acceptable to Buyer; provided, however, that the amount to be prorated pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be reflected or taken into account in the Initial Proration Schedule or the initial proration but shall be reflected in the Final Proration Schedule.
- (b) Nothing contained in this <u>Section 9.11</u> shall limit or affect any Party's rights or obligations under the Occupancy Agreement or the Seller Retained Occupancy Agreement.
- (c) With respect to the Citi L/C Facility, all letter of credit commitment fees shall be prorated on a daily basis for the month in which the ProrationClosing Date occurs based on the amounts paid. All amounts unreimbursed as of the Closing Date under the Citi L/C Facility with respect to drawn letters of credit, along with any accrued interest thereon, will be allocated to the Sellers.
  - (d) The prorations set forth in this Section 9.11 shall be settled as follows:
  - (i) the Seller shall provide Buyer, prior to the Closing Date, a schedule setting forth each item to be prorated pursuant to this <u>Section 9.11</u>, including the total amount and a calculation of such proration to be on account or credit to Buyer and the Seller (the "Initial Prorations Schedule");
  - (ii) following the Closing, to the extent the Seller receives any additional invoices with respect to items set forth in this <u>Section 9.11</u>, the Seller shall promptly (but in no event more than five (5) Business Days after receipt) deliver all such invoices to Buyer;
  - (iii) during the seven (7) Business Day period following the Closing Date, Buyer and Seller shall work in good faith to account for each of the items set forth in the Initial Prorations Schedule (taking into account any additional invoices, payments and requests for payment received during such period) and shall reasonably cooperate to agree to agree on an updated calculation of such prorations to be on account or credit to Buyer and Seller (the "Post-Closing Prorations Schedule");
  - (iv) if the net amount of prorations set forth in the Post-Closing Prorations Schedule results in a payment due from Buyer to Seller then Buyer shall make such payment to Seller within one (1-) Business Day after the end of such seven (7) Business Day period following Closing. If the net amount of prorations set forth in the Updated Prorations Schedule results in a payment due from Seller to Buyer then Seller shall make such payment to Buyer within one (1-) Business Day after the end of such fifteen (15) day period following Closing;

Inc., in its capacity as Court-appointed monitor in proceedings pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c. c-36 v. ESL Invs. Inc., *et al.*, Ont. Sup. Ct. J. (Commercial List) No.: CV-18-00611219-00CL; and 1291079 Ontario Ltd. v. Sears Canada Inc., *et al.*, Ont. Sup. Ct. J. No.: 4114/15CP."

SECTION 1.45. The following is hereby added as Section 10.11 of the Purchase Agreement:

"Section 10.11 Pay-Down of Real Estate 2020 Loan. To the extent not previously provided, at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date, the Sellers shall provide to the agent under the Real Estate 2020 Loan all proceeds from the sale or other disposition of collateral pledged to secure the Real Estate 2020 Loan that were closed prior to the Closing Date, including the proceeds held in a segregated account pursuant to paragraph 27 of the Order (1) Approving the Sale of Certain Real Property, (II) Authorizing the Assumption and Assignment of Certain Unexpired Leases in Connection therewith, and (III) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1393]."

SECTION 1.46. Section 11.8 of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Section 11.8 [Reserved]."

<u>SECTION 1.47.</u> The following Exhibits and Schedules are hereby added to the Purchase Agreement or amended as follows:

- (a) Schedule 1.1(n) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(n) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (b) Schedule 1.1(m) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(m) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (c) Schedule 1.1(o) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(o) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (d) Schedule 1.1(p) of the Purchase Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Schedule 1.1(p) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (e) "Schedule 1.1(r): Sparrow Master Leases" shall be added as a new Schedule to the Purchase Agreement as set forth on Schedule 1.1(r) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;
- (f) "Schedule 1.1(s): Sparrow Subleases" shall be added as a new Schedule to the Purchase Agreement as set forth on Schedule 1.1(s) of Exhibit A of this Amendment;

Troy Coolidge	No. 30, LLC
By:	
Name:	
Title:	
	Its duly authorized officer

Troy Coolidge	<del>No. 42, LLC</del>
By:	
Name:	
Title:	
	Its duly authorized officer